Exhibit A

	. Case 2:06-cv-00593-CSC Document	25-2	Filed 07/27/2007 Page 2 of 44
	1 IN THE U. S. DISTRICT COURT	1	DR. J. JERRY MARSELLA, JR.
	2 MIDDLE DISTRICT OF ALABAMA	2	having been first duly sworn, testified as
	3 NORTHERN DIVISION	3	follows, to-wit:
	4	4	
	5 JOHNNY W. SASSER,	5	EXAMINATION
	6 PLAINTIFF,	6	=20 to 12107 (1201)
	7 VS. CASE NO: 2:06-CV-593-CSC	7	BY MS. SHUMATE:
	8 RYDER TRUCK RENTAL, et al.,	8	
	9 DEFENDANTS. 10	9	The second of th
	The deposition of DR. J. JERRY		Shumate, and I represent Johnny Sasser in a
	12 MARSELLA, JR., taken by the Plaintiff,	10	lawsuit that's been filed regarding his
	13 pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil	11	workers' comp claim. I'm going to be asking
	14 Procedure, before Stacey Watkins, RPR, and	12	you questions. And, of course, I know you've
	15 Notary Public, State at Large, at the offices	13	done this before. But, if, at any time, you
	of Anesthesia Consultants Medical Group,	14	don't understand the question, certainly let
	Dothan, Alabama, on the 20th day of July,	15	me know
	18 2007, at 7:10 a.m., CDT, pursuant to notice.	16	A Certainly.
	20 APPEARANCES:	17	Q and I can rephrase it. Would
	21 FOR THE PLAINTIFFS: FOR THE DEFENDANTS:	18	you please state your name for the record?
	22 MS. AMY M. SHUMATE MR. CONLEY W. KNOTT Attorney at Law Attorney at Law	19	A John Jerry Marsella, Jr.
	23 Dothan, Alabama Birmingham, Alabama	20	MS. SHUMATE: And for the record,
	24 ALSO PRESENT: 25 JOHNNY SASSED	21	the attorneys have stipulated,
	25 JOHNNY SASSER	22	prior to going on the record,
		23	Dr. Marsella's qualifications
		24	
		25	as a physician and his
	2	23	licensing, and we have agreed
1	STIPULATION		4
2	511. 551116H	1	to attach his CV to this
3	It is stimulated by and between source!	2	deposition as Plaintiff's
4	It is stipulated by and between counsel	3	Exhibit No. 1.
5	for the parties that this deposition be taken	4	Q Now, I would like to ask you a
	at this time by Stacey Watkins, RPR, and	5	couple of questions about your specialty.
6	Notary Public, State at Large, who is to act	6	You are a physician, licensed in Alabama?
7	as commissioner without formal issuance of	7	Correct?
8	commission to her; that said deposition shall	8	A Yes.
9	be taken down stenographically, transcribed,	9	Q Do you have an area of specialty in
10	and certified by the commissioner. The	10	medicine that you practice in?
11	signature of the witness is waived.	11	A My primary specialty is
12	Except for objections as to the form of	12	anesthesiology, and my subspecialty is pain
13	questions, no objections need be made at the	13	management.
14	time of the taking of the deposition by	14	_
15	either party, but objections may be	15	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
16	interposed by either party at the time the		does it mean to have a subspecialty in pain
17	deposition is read into evidence, which	16	management?
18	shall be ruled upon by the Court on the	17	A That implies extra training in that
19	trial of the cause upon the grounds of	18	area, in this case, pain management, which,
20	objection then and there assigned.	19	in my case, was a six-month postgraduate
21	objection their and there assigned.	20	fellowship with concentration in all aspects
	1	21	of pain modicing and main many
22		21	of pain medicine and pain management.

23

23

24

Q And what does a pain management

doctor do? What do you do for your patients?

Case 2:06-cv-00593-CSC Document 23-2 Filed 07/27/2007 Page 3 of 44 postoperative pain management. The chronic 1 today, Mr. Sasser had already settled his pain problems are anything from back pain to case with the workers' comp company regarding headache to special types of nerve pain to 3 that back injury, and they were ordered to 4 basically all kind of pain. We manage those continue to pay medical treatment that was by using various techniques and methods, 5 related to that back injury on the job. including injections, physical therapy, Now, was he referred to you by another 6 occupational therapy, medications. 7 7 physician? So, is it a fair statement that 8 8 Α Let me look. you're not necessarily in the business of 9 Q Sure. curing the problem, but helping them live Typically, they are. At that time, 10 with the pain that's associated with it? our primary way of obtaining patients was by 11 Α Yes. referral. And I didn't refer in my notes 12 Q Okay. And are you board certified specifically to the referring physician. Let 13 in anesthesiology? me look. 14 Α I am. Q 15 I had in my notes -- and I Q Is there a board certification for certainly want you to look for yours -- that pain management? 17 it was Dr. Wallace McGahan. But if you would Α Yes, there is, and I'm board check and make sure that's what you 18 certified. understood. 19 O All right. Is that a separate 20 Α Yes. Yes. certification? So, Dr. McGahan sent him to you to 21 Α It is. treat what part of the body, was your Q How long have you practiced in the understanding at that time? 23 area of pain management? I don't know specifically. 24 In private practice 16 years. Typically, the request is worded "evaluate 25 All right. Now, you have had an and treat." Sometimes they'll put in 1 occasion to see and treat Mr. Johnny Sasser? specific area. But, at the time, the pain Is that correct? was primarily where he stipulated. Now, I do Α I have. have here -- let's see. This is written on a Can you tell the jury when the prescription. Unfortunately, it's -- it says 5 first time was that you saw Mr. Sasser, and September the 5th, 11:30. So, I'm assuming what the reason for his visit was? that was the time of that appointment. 7 Mr. Sasser's first visit here, not At the bottom, it says, "Diagnosis, 8 in this particular building, but with our spinal stenosis and carpal tunnel syndrome." practice, was on September the 5th of the Written on the bottom of that is "sciatica," 10 11

1

4

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

8

5 7

9 10 year 2000. He came in with the chief 11 complaint of low back pain, had diagnosis of 12 degenerative disc disease of the lumbar spine 13 and lumbar spinal stenosis. 14

15 The history that he gave was that he had been dealing with his pain since 1995, at 16 which time he said that he was doing his 17 usual work, and he was helping to lift a 18 motor, an 800-pound motor, at the General 19 Electric plant. And while he was attempting 20 to lift the motor and secure it, he strained 21 his back, and since that time, he had had the 22

back pain and the problems with his back. 23 24 Okay. Now, to bring you up to speed, so you'll know what we're doing here 25

"HNP," which is herniated nucleus pulposus,

or a disc, "LS spine," lumbosacral spine. 12

And this, I think, is Dr. McGahan's 13

signature. 14

Is that on a note from 15

Dr. McGahan's office? 16

It's on a prescription sheet.

18 Okay. And that's Dr. McGahan's

prescription pad? 19

It is. It has his name at the top.

And is that note there part of your 21 Q

22 file?

17

20

Α 23 It is.

24 Q And is that the type of things that you have in your file that you keep in the 25

07/24/2007 04:35:52 PM

Page 5 to 8 of 142

2 of 43 sheets

- 1 regular course of your business?
- 2 A It is.
- 3 Q And is the information contained on
- 4 that note the type of information you receive
- 5 from referring physicians that you review and
- 6 use in your evaluation and treatment of the
- 7 patient?

11

- A Yes.
- 9 Q All right. And did you do so in
- 10 this case?
 - A I did.
- 12 Q All right. So, basically, it
- 13 appears as if he was sent here by Dr. McGahan
- 14 for back problems, and you're evaluating him
- 15 and treating him for what he reported to you
- 16 to be back pain?
- 17 A Yes.
- 18 Q Okay. Now, the carpal tunnel was
- 19 not part of his settlement, so we won't
- 20 really deal with any of your treatment, if
- 21 any, dealing with carpal tunnel.
- 22 A Okay.
- 23 Q We're specifically dealing with the
- 24 back.

7

25 A Okay.

10

- 1 Q Would you go through -- I guess, 2 after your history that he gave you in
- 3 September, did you do an examination?
- 4 A I did.
- Q And what did you do for the exam,
- 6 and what were the results of the examination?
 - A A sort of general physical exam
- 8 showed, for the most part, things were
- 9 reasonably normal, as far as his heart and
- 10 lungs and those sorts of things.
- 11 On neurological examination, there was
- 12 some decreased sensation to light touch -- I
- 13 didn't do pinprick at the time -- in a
- 14 nonradicular pattern of the right leg
- 15 compared to the left. "Nonradicular" meaning
- it didn't follow, necessarily, specifically,
- 17 the pathway that a particular nerve root
- 18 would follow on a normal -- what we call a
- 19 dermatome chart.
- Q Okay. What did you do after that
- 21 exam?
- 22 A The first thing that I did was to
- 23 initiate a trial of pain medication,
- 24 Methadone 2.5, or two and a half milligrams,
- 25 three times a day, a muscle relaxer,

- Zanaflex, four milligrams, three times a day,
- and then, just set the patient to come back
- 3 in a month for a follow-up visit.
- 4 Q All right. Do you have any other
- 5 medical records from Dr. McGahan, or did the
- 6 group send any, or did Mr. Sasser bring in
- 7 any other medical records that dealt with
- 8 this injury, for you to know how long he had
- 9 been treating or what types of treatment he
- 10 had had in the past?
- 11 A The only thing that I had from
- 12 outside were some faxed records, which are
- 13 difficult to read, because they transmitted
- 14 poorly.
 - Q Who faxed those to you? Do you
- 16 know?

15

- 17 A Again, the header, you can't really
- 18 read, because it didn't transmit well. Now,
- 19 I have another fax sheet here, but this was
- 20 dated 3-1-02, so that doesn't have to do with
- 21 the initial visit. Really, it's hard to
- 22 read.

25

10

- Q So, that fax note that's hard to
- 24 read really wasn't part of your --
 - A It wasn't something that I relied

12

- 1 on to help me make my decision.
- 2 Q That's what I needed to know. All
- 3 right. Now, I heard you state that you gave
- 4 him Methadone. Now, for members of the jury
- 5 who might not understand the use of Methadone
- 6 other than for treatment of someone who's
- 7 addicted to methamphetamines, would you
- 8 explain that to them, please, why Methadone
- 9 would be prescribed?
 - A Methadone is an excellent
- 11 analgesic. Initially, it was developed for
- 12 that purpose, not for rehabilitation. The
- advantage of Methadone in a chronic pain
- 14 patient is twofold, really.
- One is that, because of the way the body
- 16 handles the medication, it stays in the body
- 17 for a long time. So, it has the ability to
- 18 have a prolonged relief.
- The other thing is that, because of its
- 20 chemical nature, it can treat certain special
- 21 kinds of pain, particularly nerve-type pain.
- 22 Not necessarily specifically for -- it's not
- 23 used necessarily specifically for that type
- 24 of pain. In other words, some patients get
- 25 that medication even if they don't have a

- 1 nerve-generated pain.
- But the basic reason for a medication
- 3 like Methadone is, number one, it's
- 4 effective. Number two, it can have a
- 5 prolonged effect. And, number three, from an
- 6 economic standpoint. It's very cost
- 7 effective.
- 8 Q All right. Did you follow up with
- 9 Mr. Sasser -- did he follow up with you, I
- should say, following that initial visit?
- 11 A He did. Now, at the time that Mr.
- 12 Sasser was coming to the pain center, we
- 13 typically would dictate notes. And I have
- some handwritten nurse's vital signs from
- 15 several dates, October the 17th of 2000,
- 16 January the 4th of 2001. But, unfortunately,
- 17 I don't have dictated notes from those days.
- 18 I can't tell you why. The next dictated note
- 19 that I have is January the 30th of '01.
- Now, let me just interject here, in
- 21 another part of the record, we have a
- 22 medication log. And for those dates that I
- 23 mentioned --
- 24 Q Yes.
- 25 A -- I do have, in my log, that he
 - 14
 - received, again, the medication, the
- 2 Methadone. And it's reflected here that the
- 3 dosage was upped from two and a half
- 4 milligrams, three times a day, to five
- 5 milligrams every eight hours, or three times
- 6 a day.
- 7 Also, a change was made from Zanaflex to
- 8 Baclofen, which is another muscle relaxer of
- 9 a similar nature and of a comparable
- 10 strength. That was dated 9-5, 2000 and 9-27,
- 11 2000.
- 12 Q Okay. Now, if I could, I want to
- 13 show you what I've received. The defense
- 14 attorney subpoenaed records from the Medical
- 15 Center --
- 16 A Right.
- 17 Q -- and that covered yours. And as
- 18 part of that, I've received a dictated note
- 19 from 9-27. Does that appear to be --
- 20 A Yes.
- 21 Q -- your dictated notes?
- A (Witness nodding head in
- 23 affirmative.)
- Q Were those kept separately than the
- 25 chart you have here?

- A Yes. This is sort of a tortuous
- 2 system that we have. The hospital is the
- 3 owner of the pain management center facility
- 4 itself, and so, any records generated within
- 5 the facility are official hospital records.
- 6 And, as such, they become part of the
- 7 patient's permanent hospital record.
- 8 However, because of policy, those
- 9 physical charts can't leave the hospital
- 10 building. And since our clinic building is
- 11 physically separate, the only way for us to
- have access immediately to the patient's
- 13 record, without having to send someone across
- 14 to the hospital, is to have our own -- what
- 15 we call convenience record, which has
- 16 everything that we generate out of the pain
- 17 center.
- And, actually, there are some things in
- 19 this convenience record that may not be up to
- 20 this point in the hospital record, such as
- 21 lawyer letters, insurance company letters,
- 22 things that don't necessarily have to do with
- 23 official hospital business, that really are
- 24 only unique to our pain practice.
- Our current practice, now, is that we
 - 16

15

- basically scan everything into the patient's
- 2 record. But, in essence, this is only for
- 3 our convenience, and it's not the official
- 4 record.

7

- 5 Q But it is a record kept here in
- 6 your office --
- A Yes.
- 8 Q -- in the normal course of your
- 9 business?
- 10 A Yes. And, normally, we should have
- 11 these. As I said, I can't explain why they
- 12 aren't in here.
- 13 Q All right. I would like to have
- 14 that stack of documents from 9-27, 2000,
- 15 admitted as Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 2, so we
- will have them attached to your deposition.
- But, if you would, could you review them
- 18 now and --

- A Sure.
- Q -- let's talk about that visit?
- 21 Now, I'm going to -- for the sake of brevity
- 22 and for the sake of the jury's understanding,
- 23 I would prefer not to necessarily go through
- 24 visit by visit, unless you need to.
- 25 A No, I don't.

	. Case 2:06-cv-00593-CSC Document	23-2 Filed 07/27/2007 Page 6 of 44
•	1 Q Once we get past the first few	1 Q or that gave you concern?
	visits, if you could just explain your	2 A (Witness shaking head in negative.)
	3 general course of treatment	3 Q Okay. Now, I would want you to
	4 A Sure.	4 assume, hypothetically, because you don't
	Q and how he fared with you, that	5 have the records in your chart, that, on
	would be more natural in the way we talk	6 September the 13th, 2000, which was a few
	7 about things.	7 days after your first visit with Mr. Sasser,
1	A Let me just take a look at this	8 that Dr. McGahan, who was his workers'
9	real quick.	9 comp-approved treating physician, has a note
10	Q Sure.	in his chart indicating the diagnosis for Mr.
1	A In essence, I followed Mr. Sasser	11 Sasser was low back pain, muscle spasms, CAD,
12	are a second and a second a second and a second a second and a second a second a second a second and a second a s	12 and spinal stenosis. Is that also your
13	tiete in between those. The main	13 understanding of his diagnosis when you were
14	were medication	14 treating him?
15	may man an occasional engger point	15 A Well, the CAD, the typical meaning
16	in journal of the complaints of muscle	16 for that is coronary artery disease, which
17	,	17 Q Has nothing to do with his back?
18	- Stay: San you explain the trigger	18 Is that pretty much correct?
19	, and the control of the july.	19 A That's right.
20	our carrier, it ringger point	20 Q But the lower back pain, muscle
21	J was to all injude of the mascle	21 spasms and spinal stenosis is consistent with
22	a since any our case, local	22 your treatment?
23	anesthetic and anti-inflammatory steroid	23 A Yes.
24	medication, the purpose of which is to quiet	Q Now, you treated him from September
25	down an inflammatory process in the muscle	25 of 2000 until when?
	18	20
1	which can lead to localized pain.	1 A The last note that I have is dated
2	Q The pain that you saw him exhibit	2 5-20-04, May 20th of '04.
3	and the muscle spasms and things of that	3 Q Okay. And in between September of
4	nature that you document, are they consistent	4 2000 and May 20th of '04, were you treating
5	with the original diagnosis that was sent	5 him for the same thing, the lower back pain,
6 7	from Dr. McGahan of the lower back pain, the	6 the spinal stenosis, and the muscle spasms?
8	spinal stenosis, and things of that nature? A Yes. But, in some cases of people	7 A Yes.
9	and cases of people	8 Q Was there anything during that time
10	who have a back problem, because the pain may alter their gait, that may pose more of a	9 that changed about his condition, where you
11	strain on certain muscles, which cause the	10 were treating him for something other than
12	muscle pain.	11 what he was originally referred by
13	Q Okay. So, the muscle spasms are a	12 Dr. McGahan for?
14	result of an altered gait?	13 A No.
15	MR. KNOTT: Object to the form.	14 Q Okay. And your treatment, I
16	A They can be.	15 believe you said, was basically
17	Q In his situation, did you have an	16 A Medication.
18	opinion as to what was causing the muscle	17 Q medication and occasional
19	spasms that required the trigger point	18 trigger point injections?
	injections?	19 A Yes. That's correct.
20	111,000,10113:	20 O In vous opinion !!
20 21	·	20 Q In your opinion, was the medication
	·	21 and the occasional trigger point injections
21	A Not really, other than what I just	

25

Yes.

Α

24 about that presentation to you --

No.

medications directly related to the back 1 injury that he had suffered?

MR. KNOTT: Object to the form. 3 4 Object to the leading.

Α Yes.

5

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

14

15

16

17

18

19

6 The judge in this case, back in Barbour County, basically had asked that 7 Dr. McGahan review all the medicals and 8 determine whether there was an injury on the job, and report to him.

And Dr. McGahan submitted a letter to the judge that basically said, "Mr. Sasser, in my medical opinion, received a work-related injury on or about September the 8th, 1995. I reached this opinion after several office visits and examinations.

I do not believe Mr. Sasser has anything to gain from a neurological examination at this time, although I will be happy to schedule him a visit or visits.

In my opinion, Mr. Sasser's approximate medical expenses should be \$10,000.00 per year. I could elaborate on the nature of his injury, if necessary. So, if more

information is needed, please let me know." 25

And that was dated January the 3rd of 1 2000. Do you have any information at all, 2 either from Mr. Sasser's presentation, from any other source, from your own observations, examinations of him or anything, that lead 5 vou to believe Dr. McGahan was incorrect when he stated that he had received an on-the-job 7 back injury in 1995? 8

MR. KNOTT: Object to the form and 9 10 the predicate. Based on 11 hearsay.

Well, from my standpoint --12 Α 13

Q Yes.

First of all, I didn't have access to that information. But, second of all, you know, when a patient presents to us or any physician and states the reason for their visit, we have to believe what they say is true.

And when Mr. Sasser came in, he said 20 that the reason he had his back pain was 21 because he was involved in a work-related 22 accident, lifting a large motor at the 23 General Electric plant. 24

25 Sure. 07/24/2007 04:35:52 PM

1 So, as far as I was concerned, that was the reason that he had his back problem. 2 And before he came to you -- again, 3

23

you may or may not be aware of this. Before he came to you, there had been a settlement

and a finding of fact and an order.

7 And, specifically, there was one, I believe, in 1998. And then, again, in 2000, 8

the judge specifically found that the

plaintiff sustained a back injury as a result 10

of an accident which occurred on or about 11

September the 8th, 1995, which arose out of and in the course of plaintiff's employment. 13

And then, the judge issues an order 14 stating that the defendant shall continue to 15 be responsible for future medical expenses as 16 17 provided in paragraph three, which is future

medical expenses related to that injury. 18 Assume, hypothetically, for me, now that 19

you know Dr. McGahan's opinion that it was 20 work related, the judge has issued an order 21

that it was work related, and that that 22

work-related injury was to his lower back. 23

And you now know Dr. McGahan's diagnosis at 24

the time he sent him to you.

In your opinion, is the condition you

were treating him for the same condition that 2

it appears Dr. McGahan had been treating him 3

for and that the judge issued an order 4

5 regarding?

1

MR. KNOTT: Object to the form. 6 Object to the hypothetical and 7 8 the predicate. Object to the

9 leading.

Assuming those facts are true. 10

Assuming what I read to you was --11 12

MR. KNOTT: Same objection.

Well, all I know is that -- yes, I 13 assume that they were the same. But, again, 14 when Mr. Sasser came in, he told me that his 15 back hurt --16

Q Sure.

-- that he got hurt on the job. 18

19 And that's what I knew.

Sure. Now, during the course of 20 your treatment of him, did you have him -when he's taking his medication, are these scheduled medications, meaning they have to be regulated in the disbursement of them?

Yes.

21

22

23

- 1 And did you, as part of your normal practice, monitor a patient's medication and 2
- medication level to see that they're not 3
- taking too much medication and things of that
- nature?
- Α 6 I did.
- O Okay. Was there anything in Mr. 7
- Sasser's chart or anything that you observed 8
- in him through testing or through your 9
- observations directly that made you feel that 10
- he was exaggerating or malingering in his 11
- symptoms in any way? 12
- 13 Well, the purpose of our monitoring of medication, and, in our case, the use of 14
- urine drug screens, really is only a purely 15
- objective test to determine the presence or 16
- absence and the levels of certain medication. 17
- Really doesn't address or even look into the 18
- reasons for the medications or the incentives 19
- or disincentives of a particular patient. 20
- I understand your question. As I 21
- understand your question, was I using the 22
- testing to determine whether he was 23
- legitimate. That's not the reason. The 24
- reason is to determine, just like you --25
- 26
- 1 If he was taking it or he was taking too much of something else? 2
- Just like you check a person's 3
- blood sugar to monitor whether they are
- getting enough diabetic medication.
- 6 Before you prescribe medication 7
- such as Methadone and Oxycontin and other medications for a patient, do you make an 8
- 9 independent determination that, in your
- opinion, they need that medication for their 10
- medical condition? 11
- Α Yes. 12
- And that they have a legitimate 13 Q
- medical need for it --14
- 15 Α Yes.
- Q -- rather than just someone who's 16
- addicted, and comes to a doctor, pain seeking 17
- -- I mean, medication seeking? 18
- Yes. Well, we make an effort to do 19 Α that. 20
- 21 Is that a concern of yours to make Q sure patients aren't coming here --22
- 23 Α Just to get medication?
- -- just to get medication, just to 24 Q get these controlled substances? 25

- 1 Α Yes. Oh, it's a great concern of 2 ours.
- 3 Q Was there anything about Mr.
- Sasser's presentation or history or
- information you learned during his case that 5
- made you think he was here simply for the 6
- purpose of seeking controlled substances? 7
- 8 Α No.
- 9 Q Okay. Now, you saw him last in May
- of '04? 10

14

15

- Α Yes.
- Do you have anything in your record 12 Q
- to indicate why his treatment stopped? 13
 - He just didn't come back.
 - Q Okay. Do you have knowledge as to
- whether the workers' compensation carrier, or 16
- the company who was paying for his medicals, 17
- 18 decided to no longer pay for that treatment?
 - I have no knowledge of that.
- I have a letter dated July 12th of 20
- 2004, that was sent from Intracorp, allegedly 21
- 22 addressed to you.
- 23 Α And I allegedly have it in my
- chart. 24
- 25 Q And you do have that note in your
 - 28

- file? 1
- 2 Α I do.
- 3 If we could go over it. It
- basically is a letter denying your request 4
- 5 for office visit for medication management.
- They state -- the rationale in the letter is
- stated as, "The claimant has low back pain. 7
- It is" -- no. Your rationale, I'm assuming.
- "... low back pain. It is worse with riding
- long periods of time. TPIs" -- I'm not sure 10
- what TPI is. Do you know what that means? 11
- 12 Α Trigger point in injections.
- Okay. -- "were given 1-20-04 and 13
- 5-20-04. He is taking Oxycontin and Valium. 14
- There is insufficient recent objective 15
- documentation of the claimant's response to 16
- the TPIs of 5-20-04 to determine if 17
- medications are still needed in support of 18
- the request. There is insufficient 19
- documentation of failed conservative 20
- treatment to support the necessity of the 21
- request, such as daily compliance with the 22
- home exercise program." 23
- So, basically, this is their rationale, 24 apparently, for denying your request for a

5

1 preapproval of this treatment.

- 2 Α Uh-huh.
- 3 Q And the treatment you were asking for was another trigger point injection or
- just continued pain management? Do you know? 5
- 6 I would assume that, from the wording in the letter. 7
- 8 Okay. In your opinion, was the treatment you were requesting from -- for 9 your office visit that you requested of them, 10
- in your opinion, was that necessary --11
- 12 MR. KNOTT: Object to the form.
- 13 -- for his ongoing pain management related to his back problems? 14
- MR. KNOTT: Object to the 15 hypothetical. 16
- 17 I'm going to go on the record right now. I mean, I'm asking you -- I'm not 18
- hypothetically asking you anything. I'm 19
- asking you, in your opinion -- am I correct 20
- that your office requested, I guess through 21
- the normal channels, a preauthorization for 22
- treatment for Mr. Sasser through workers' 23
- comp? Is that correct? 24
- 25 MR. KNOTT: Object to the form and
 - 30
- foundation. 1
- I would assume so. 2 Α
- 3 And if you did that, would you be
- asking for preapproval of something you
- thought was medically necessary for him? 5
- MR. KNOTT: Object to the form and 6 7 foundation.
- 8 Α Yes.
- Q In your opinion, was the treatment 9
- that you requested that they pay for here, 10
- that they denied, a necessary treatment for 11
- his pain management for his back injury? 12
- MR. KNOTT: Object to form,
- foundation and leading. 14
- Α 15 Yes.

13

16

17

21

- Q Okay. Do you agree with their rationale for having denied that? That they
- didn't think there was sufficient objective 18 documentation of his response to the trigger 19
- 20 point injection?
 - MR. KNOTT: Object to the form.
- 22 Q Do you agree with that rationale?
- 23 MR. KNOTT: Object to the form. 24
- Well, since I don't know what their guidelines are, going into it, for sufficient 25

- objective documentation, it would be hard for
- me to say whether I agree with it or not.
- Was there sufficient information for you to ask for that continued treatment?
 - Yes.
- Okay. And as his treating 6 Q
- physician, in your opinion, would that be
- your decision to make, whether he needs
- medical treatment? Regardless of whether
- they're going to pay for it or not, is it 10
- your decision, in your opinion, to decide 11
- 12 what he needs medically?
- MR. KNOTT: Object to form and 13 14
 - foundation.
- 15 Α Yes.
- When you last saw him, in May of 16
- '04, was it your understanding and your -- I 17
- guess this. Did you have an opinion or an 18
- expectation that Mr. Sasser was continuing to 19
- treat with you as he had done for the last 20
- four years? That he would continue to treat 21
- with you? 22
- 23 Yes. As a matter of fact, I've got
- a little handwritten addendum on the note 24
- dated -- well, not dated, but on that day, 25
 - 32
- that says, "Follow-up already set." So,
- apparently, having asked for Mr. Sasser to
- come back another time, the secretary had put 3
- that appointment on our books. 4
- And is that the normal course for 5
- your office, that, when they're here, and
- they're going to do a follow-up, your 7
- 8 secretary goes ahead and schedules the next
- appointment? 9

10

16

20

- Α
- Okay. Was there anything that had 11
- changed about Mr. Sasser's condition from 12
- 2000 to the May 2004 that made it no longer 13
- necessary for him to need this treatment for 14
- his back pain? 15
 - Not that I could tell.
- 17 Q Did he suddenly get better to the
- point that he would not need to come in for 18
- 19 pain management?
 - Α Not that I could tell.
- 21 At the time that they denied him
- continued treatment, can you tell the jury 22
- what medication he was taking, what 23
- 24 prescriptions you had given for him?
 - Well, I can tell you, on that

- particular date, based on our log. The last 1
- prescriptions that I have logged in are
- actually 6-18-04, and, just prior to that, 3
- 5-18-04. The medication was Oxycontin, 40 5
 - milligrams, one every eight hours.
- He had also, prior to that, in December, 6
- December the 29th of '03, had been issued a 7
- prescription for a medicine, Topamax, which 8
- we use sometimes as an adjutant medication,
- or an additional medication for certain types 10 of pain, one to two at bedtime. 62 pills 11
- prescribed with as-needed refill. So, that 12
- meaning he wouldn't have needed another 13
- prescription for another year. 14
- 15 Now, the Oxycontin, how long had he been taking Oxycontin prescribed through your 16 17
- First prescription for that was 18 Α 19 January the 30th of '01.
 - Was that something he took, then, consistently, or at least was prescribed consistently from '01 until '04?
 - Α Yes.

21

22

23

12

13

Q 24 If you decide to take a patient off of Oxycontin, do you have any prescribed 25

- protocols you follow in -- especially someone
- who has been on the medication for over three
- years, for taking them off of that 3
- medication?
- 5 Usually, if someone is going to
- voluntarily come off of a medication -- and 6
- 7 not just with opioids, but typically other
- medications, as well, we'll use a weaning 8
- protocol. There's no specific percentage or 9
- milligram dosage. It just depends on what 10
- the patient is taking. 11
 - But, typically, every three to five to sometimes seven days, the dose will be
- decreased by a little bit, until such time as 14
- the medication is completely discontinued. 15 16
- And why do you do a weaning process with those medications, in particular, 17
- Oxycontin? 18
- 19 Well, particularly with the opioids
- -- not just Oxycontin, but with all of the 20
- opioids -- one of the things that we're 21
- concerned about in patients who are using 22
- these sorts of medications long term, they 23
- can develop physical dependence. And if the 24
- medication is stopped suddenly, they can go 25

- through withdrawal or experience what's
- called an abstinance -- acute abstinance
- syndrome. 3
- 4 And can you describe what that
- 5 withdrawal or abstinence syndrome typically
- -- how it presents?
- Well, it usually presents as
- agitation and anxiety, cold sweats, GI
- cramping, diarrhea, sometimes headache,
- sometimes difficulty sleeping. Typically, 10
- these things start about -- anywhere from 11
- three to five days after the medication is 12
- stopped, and they usually last for three to 13
- five days. 14
 - Q In Mr. Sasser's situation, when the
- workers' comp company -- or when the 16
- defendant in this case, Ryder, no longer 17
- approved your treatment, they no longer 18
- approved medication prescription refills, as 19
- well. 20

21

1

2

4

15

- Would you expect Mr. Sasser, having been
- on Oxycontin for more than three years, if he 22
- was simply cut off, without weaning him, 23
- would you expect he would experience the 24
- withdrawals that you've talked about? 25

 - MR. KNOTT: Object to the form and
 - predicate. Improper
- 3 hypothetical.
 - It's not consistent. In other
- words, it doesn't happen to everybody. I've 5
- seen people who are on much larger doses of
- 7 medication stop suddenly, for whatever
- reason, and not have any problem with that.
- I've seen people who are on much smaller 9
- doses have what we call microwithdrawal 10
- between doses of medication that they 11
- 12 continue to be on.
- 13 So, in essence, the answer is, I
- wouldn't expect it, but I wouldn't be 14
- surprised. I neither expect it nor unexpect 15
- it, if you will. 16

- Okay. He answered some
- interrogatories that the defendant asked him 18
- over a year ago, certainly before he sat in 19
- here today and heard your testimony, and 20
- stated that he laid in a hospital bed at home 21
- in cold sweats, unable to eat, taking bottles 22
- of nitro tablets, vomiting, diarrhea, cramps, 23
- thinking I was dying. And that's his 24
- description of when he suddenly stopped 25

- 1 taking the Oxycontin, because Ryder cut him off. 2
- 3
- Does that sound consistent with what you 4
- would expect, if someone, in fact, went
- through that type of withdrawal? That
- description of it? 6
 - Α Yes.
- Q 8 Okay. Is that a pleasant
- experience, based on what you've seen? 9
 - I've never been through it.
- Q 11 Have you had patients describe it
- to you? 12

10

- I would assume that it is. I have 13
- had it described as unpleasant. But, having 14
- no personal experience, I can't say that it 15
- is or not. 16
- Q 17 But, as a physician, you do your
- best to stop that from happening for a 18
- patient? 19
- Α 20 Certainly.
- Okay. Because it's not something 21 Q
- that you, as a physician, would like to see 22
- your patients go through? 23
- Α 24 Exactly.
- 25 Okay. Now, I'm going to ask you
- some questions. Ryder sent medical records 1
- to some other doctors -- they call them peer
- reviews -- and asked them about some things,
- including your treatment of Mr. Sasser.
- One of them, specifically, was Terrance 5
- Wilson, who is board certified in physical
- 7 medicine and rehabilitation, with a
- subspecialty certification in pain management 8
- -- or pain medicine. Is that the same board 9
- certification you have? 10
- Α 11 I don't know.
- 12 Q Your board certification is in
- 13 anesthesiology? Is that correct?
- Well, your question is a little Α 14
- more complicated than you think. 15
- 16 Okay. Maybe you can explain it to Q
- me. 17
- 18 First of all, physical medicine and
- rehab is an entirely different specialty from 19
- anesthesiology. Basically -- well, it's a 20
- specialty also known as physiatry. So, they 21
- do physical modality, physical therapy, 22
- 23 occupational therapy. They're physicians.
- 24 They're not just physical therapists.
- They're physicians. But, what his specialty

- focus in pain medicine and pain management
- is, I couldn't say, because I don't know
- anything about their board process. And I
- don't know when he received that extra
- certification, which makes a difference,
- because there may or may not have been a
- formal process, and certification may be a --
- having gone through a truncated process or it
- may be a formal process. That entitlement
- doesn't tell me the nature of his extra 10
- training. 11

14

18

23

- 12 Q Okay. So, you are board certified
- in anesthesiology? 13
 - Α Yes.
- And you have a subspecialty through 15 Q
- the anesthesiology board for pain management, 16
- or is it pain medicine? 17
 - Well, it depends on who you go to.
- My boards in pain medicine are through the 19
- American Academy of Pain Medicine, not 20
- 21 through the American Society of
- Anesthesiology. 22
 - Okay. If you are a member of the
- American Academy of Pain Medicine, does that 24
- mean you're automatically certified through 25

- 1 them?
- No. You have to take an 2 Α
- 3 examination.
- 4 So, the membership is just
- something you can do without being board
- certified?

7

- Α Right.
- 8 Okay. So, the fact that this
- Doctor is a member of the American Academy of 9
- Pain Medicine doesn't give us any more 10
- information regarding his certification in 11
- 12 pain medicine or not? Is that correct?
- That's correct, although -- not to 13
- say that he didn't take the examination --14
- Q 15 Sure.
- 16 Α -- and pass it.
- 17 Q It doesn't help us one way or
- another? 18

- Α No.
- 20 Q Is that fair?
- 21 I mean, I'm a member of lots of
- societies, which typically don't provide 22
- certification, so --23
- 24 All right. He specifically states
- that he reviewed -- it says available medical 25

	Case 2:06-cv-00593-CSC Document	23-2	Filed 07/27/2007 Page 12 of 44
•	records. I'm not quite sure what was		Now, in your opinion, was the treatment
	available. But, initial record review		you provided to him, as documented in those
	3 performed by this evaluator recorded in the	1	treatment records, a necessary treatment to
	4 report of 3-17 of '03. Additional	i	treat the back injury he came in here from
	5 documentation has been submitted for review.	1	5 Dr. McGahan for?
	6 Medical treatment provided during 2004		
	7 included bilateral trigger point injections	7	The fact of the form and
	into the vastus lateralis muscles, performed	8	"y positicular.
!	on 1-20 of '04. During the calendar year	9	
1		10	and all and a second them, with his
1		11	in, in race, the hijary of 3-8
1:	** * · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	12	and the text back injury that
1:	_ ·	ŀ	The creating till for, do you
14		13	and that assessment and that
15	•	14	approximation and main.
16		15	The terror object to the form and
17		16	predicate and hypothetical.
18	•	17	
19		18	a physician, do you prefer to
20		19	passent and decadily examine that
. 21		20	parametric trial patient in order to
22		21	offer an opinion about that patient's
23	_	22	reading records from other
24		23	doctors?
25	treatment?	24	A Yes.
	42	25	Q Which one, in your opinion, as a
1	A Those dates correlate with my		44
1		1	physician, is more helpful to making an
	A Those dates correlate with my treatment.	1 2	physician, is more helpful to making an accurate assessment of a patient?
2	A Those dates correlate with my treatment. Q And the trigger point injections	1 2 3	physician, is more helpful to making an accurate assessment of a patient? A Direct contact with the patient.
3	A Those dates correlate with my treatment.	1 2 3 4	physician, is more helpful to making an accurate assessment of a patient? A Direct contact with the patient. Q Okay. And you had had direct
2 3 4	A Those dates correlate with my treatment. Q And the trigger point injections were things performed by you here in your	1 2 3 4 5	physician, is more helpful to making an accurate assessment of a patient? A Direct contact with the patient. Q Okay. And you had had direct contact with this patient from September of
2 3 4 5	A Those dates correlate with my treatment. Q And the trigger point injections were things performed by you here in your office	1 2 3 4 5	physician, is more helpful to making an accurate assessment of a patient? A Direct contact with the patient. Q Okay. And you had had direct contact with this patient from September of 2000 all the way through May of 2004?
2 3 4 5 6	A Those dates correlate with my treatment. Q And the trigger point injections were things performed by you here in your office A Yes. Q or at the clinic?	1 2 3 4 5 6	physician, is more helpful to making an accurate assessment of a patient? A Direct contact with the patient. Q Okay. And you had had direct contact with this patient from September of 2000 all the way through May of 2004? A Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7	A Those dates correlate with my treatment. Q And the trigger point injections were things performed by you here in your office A Yes. Q or at the clinic?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	physician, is more helpful to making an accurate assessment of a patient? A Direct contact with the patient. Q Okay. And you had had direct contact with this patient from September of 2000 all the way through May of 2004? A Yes. Q Okay. I have another opinion they
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A Those dates correlate with my treatment. Q And the trigger point injections were things performed by you here in your office A Yes. Q or at the clinic? A Except I'll just take issue with the 12-29. That was a follow-up visit. My	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	physician, is more helpful to making an accurate assessment of a patient? A Direct contact with the patient. Q Okay. And you had had direct contact with this patient from September of 2000 all the way through May of 2004? A Yes. Q Okay. I have another opinion they submitted from William Cabot, a diplomate of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Those dates correlate with my treatment. Q And the trigger point injections were things performed by you here in your office A Yes. Q or at the clinic? A Except I'll just take issue with	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	physician, is more helpful to making an accurate assessment of a patient? A Direct contact with the patient. Q Okay. And you had had direct contact with this patient from September of 2000 all the way through May of 2004? A Yes. Q Okay. I have another opinion they submitted from William Cabot, a diplomate of American Board of Orthopedic Surgery, fellow
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Those dates correlate with my treatment. Q And the trigger point injections were things performed by you here in your office A Yes. Q or at the clinic? A Except I'll just take issue with the 12-29. That was a follow-up visit. My records don't reflect trigger point	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	physician, is more helpful to making an accurate assessment of a patient? A Direct contact with the patient. Q Okay. And you had had direct contact with this patient from September of 2000 all the way through May of 2004? A Yes. Q Okay. I have another opinion they submitted from William Cabot, a diplomate of American Board of Orthopedic Surgery, fellow of the American Academy of Disability
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A Those dates correlate with my treatment. Q And the trigger point injections were things performed by you here in your office A Yes. Q or at the clinic? A Except I'll just take issue with the 12-29. That was a follow-up visit. My records don't reflect trigger point injections being done at that time. That's nitpicking, but	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	physician, is more helpful to making an accurate assessment of a patient? A Direct contact with the patient. Q Okay. And you had had direct contact with this patient from September of 2000 all the way through May of 2004? A Yes. Q Okay. I have another opinion they submitted from William Cabot, a diplomate of American Board of Orthopedic Surgery, fellow of the American Academy of Disability Evaluating Physicians. And it says,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A Those dates correlate with my treatment. Q And the trigger point injections were things performed by you here in your office A Yes. Q or at the clinic? A Except I'll just take issue with the 12-29. That was a follow-up visit. My records don't reflect trigger point injections being done at that time. That's nitpicking, but Q Well, no. I mean, he's basing his	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	physician, is more helpful to making an accurate assessment of a patient? A Direct contact with the patient. Q Okay. And you had had direct contact with this patient from September of 2000 all the way through May of 2004? A Yes. Q Okay. I have another opinion they submitted from William Cabot, a diplomate of American Board of Orthopedic Surgery, fellow of the American Academy of Disability Evaluating Physicians. And it says, apparently, he's president of that. That
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A Those dates correlate with my treatment. Q And the trigger point injections were things performed by you here in your office A Yes. Q or at the clinic? A Except I'll just take issue with the 12-29. That was a follow-up visit. My records don't reflect trigger point injections being done at that time. That's nitpicking, but Q Well, no. I mean, he's basing his opinion on saying that those trigger point	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	physician, is more helpful to making an accurate assessment of a patient? A Direct contact with the patient. Q Okay. And you had had direct contact with this patient from September of 2000 all the way through May of 2004? A Yes. Q Okay. I have another opinion they submitted from William Cabot, a diplomate of American Board of Orthopedic Surgery, fellow of the American Academy of Disability Evaluating Physicians. And it says, apparently, he's president of that. That physician, is he board certified, based on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Those dates correlate with my treatment. Q And the trigger point injections were things performed by you here in your office A Yes. Q or at the clinic? A Except I'll just take issue with the 12-29. That was a follow-up visit. My records don't reflect trigger point injections being done at that time. That's nitpicking, but Q Well, no. I mean, he's basing his opinion on saying that those trigger point injections were performed on those he listed	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	physician, is more helpful to making an accurate assessment of a patient? A Direct contact with the patient. Q Okay. And you had had direct contact with this patient from September of 2000 all the way through May of 2004? A Yes. Q Okay. I have another opinion they submitted from William Cabot, a diplomate of American Board of Orthopedic Surgery, fellow of the American Academy of Disability Evaluating Physicians. And it says, apparently, he's president of that. That physician, is he board certified, based on this record, in any area that you're board
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A Those dates correlate with my treatment. Q And the trigger point injections were things performed by you here in your office A Yes. Q or at the clinic? A Except I'll just take issue with the 12-29. That was a follow-up visit. My records don't reflect trigger point injections being done at that time. That's nitpicking, but Q Well, no. I mean, he's basing his opinion on saying that those trigger point injections were performed on those he listed in this record. You're taking issue that you	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	physician, is more helpful to making an accurate assessment of a patient? A Direct contact with the patient. Q Okay. And you had had direct contact with this patient from September of 2000 all the way through May of 2004? A Yes. Q Okay. I have another opinion they submitted from William Cabot, a diplomate of American Board of Orthopedic Surgery, fellow of the American Academy of Disability Evaluating Physicians. And it says, apparently, he's president of that. That physician, is he board certified, based on this record, in any area that you're board certified in?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A Those dates correlate with my treatment. Q And the trigger point injections were things performed by you here in your office A Yes. Q or at the clinic? A Except I'll just take issue with the 12-29. That was a follow-up visit. My records don't reflect trigger point injections being done at that time. That's nitpicking, but Q Well, no. I mean, he's basing his opinion on saying that those trigger point injections were performed on those he listed	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	physician, is more helpful to making an accurate assessment of a patient? A Direct contact with the patient. Q Okay. And you had had direct contact with this patient from September of 2000 all the way through May of 2004? A Yes. Q Okay. I have another opinion they submitted from William Cabot, a diplomate of American Board of Orthopedic Surgery, fellow of the American Academy of Disability Evaluating Physicians. And it says, apparently, he's president of that. That physician, is he board certified, based on this record, in any area that you're board certified in? A No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A Those dates correlate with my treatment. Q And the trigger point injections were things performed by you here in your office A Yes. Q or at the clinic? A Except I'll just take issue with the 12-29. That was a follow-up visit. My records don't reflect trigger point injections being done at that time. That's nitpicking, but Q Well, no. I mean, he's basing his opinion on saying that those trigger point injections were performed on those he listed in this record. You're taking issue that you did not do a trigger point injection on	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	physician, is more helpful to making an accurate assessment of a patient? A Direct contact with the patient. Q Okay. And you had had direct contact with this patient from September of 2000 all the way through May of 2004? A Yes. Q Okay. I have another opinion they submitted from William Cabot, a diplomate of American Board of Orthopedic Surgery, fellow of the American Academy of Disability Evaluating Physicians. And it says, apparently, he's president of that. That physician, is he board certified, based on this record, in any area that you're board certified in? A No. Q In his opinion, he thought that Mr.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Those dates correlate with my treatment. Q And the trigger point injections were things performed by you here in your office A Yes. Q or at the clinic? A Except I'll just take issue with the 12-29. That was a follow-up visit. My records don't reflect trigger point injections being done at that time. That's nitpicking, but Q Well, no. I mean, he's basing his opinion on saying that those trigger point injections were performed on those he listed in this record. You're taking issue that you did not do a trigger point injection on 12-29-03? A Right, but yes.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	physician, is more helpful to making an accurate assessment of a patient? A Direct contact with the patient. Q Okay. And you had had direct contact with this patient from September of 2000 all the way through May of 2004? A Yes. Q Okay. I have another opinion they submitted from William Cabot, a diplomate of American Board of Orthopedic Surgery, fellow of the American Academy of Disability Evaluating Physicians. And it says, apparently, he's president of that. That physician, is he board certified, based on this record, in any area that you're board certified in? A No. Q In his opinion, he thought that Mr. Sasser needed epidural blocks
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Those dates correlate with my treatment. Q And the trigger point injections were things performed by you here in your office A Yes. Q or at the clinic? A Except I'll just take issue with the 12-29. That was a follow-up visit. My records don't reflect trigger point injections being done at that time. That's nitpicking, but Q Well, no. I mean, he's basing his opinion on saying that those trigger point injections were performed on those he listed in this record. You're taking issue that you did not do a trigger point injection on 12-29-03? A Right, but yes.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	physician, is more helpful to making an accurate assessment of a patient? A Direct contact with the patient. Q Okay. And you had had direct contact with this patient from September of 2000 all the way through May of 2004? A Yes. Q Okay. I have another opinion they submitted from William Cabot, a diplomate of American Board of Orthopedic Surgery, fellow of the American Academy of Disability Evaluating Physicians. And it says, apparently, he's president of that. That physician, is he board certified, based on this record, in any area that you're board certified in? A No. Q In his opinion, he thought that Mr. Sasser needed epidural blocks MR. KNOTT: Excuse me, Amy. What
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A Those dates correlate with my treatment. Q And the trigger point injections were things performed by you here in your office A Yes. Q or at the clinic? A Except I'll just take issue with the 12-29. That was a follow-up visit. My records don't reflect trigger point injections being done at that time. That's nitpicking, but Q Well, no. I mean, he's basing his opinion on saying that those trigger point injections were performed on those he listed in this record. You're taking issue that you did not do a trigger point injection on 12-29-03? A Right, but yes. Q Now, he states, "Based on his	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	physician, is more helpful to making an accurate assessment of a patient? A Direct contact with the patient. Q Okay. And you had had direct contact with this patient from September of 2000 all the way through May of 2004? A Yes. Q Okay. I have another opinion they submitted from William Cabot, a diplomate of American Board of Orthopedic Surgery, fellow of the American Academy of Disability Evaluating Physicians. And it says, apparently, he's president of that. That physician, is he board certified, based on this record, in any area that you're board certified in? A No. Q In his opinion, he thought that Mr. Sasser needed epidural blocks MR. KNOTT: Excuse me, Amy. What date record are you looking at?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Those dates correlate with my treatment. Q And the trigger point injections were things performed by you here in your office A Yes. Q or at the clinic? A Except I'll just take issue with the 12-29. That was a follow-up visit. My records don't reflect trigger point injections being done at that time. That's nitpicking, but Q Well, no. I mean, he's basing his opinion on saying that those trigger point injections were performed on those he listed in this record. You're taking issue that you did not do a trigger point injection on 12-29-03? A Right, but yes. Q Now, he states, "Based on his review of the available records, it is my	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	physician, is more helpful to making an accurate assessment of a patient? A Direct contact with the patient. Q Okay. And you had had direct contact with this patient from September of 2000 all the way through May of 2004? A Yes. Q Okay. I have another opinion they submitted from William Cabot, a diplomate of American Board of Orthopedic Surgery, fellow of the American Academy of Disability Evaluating Physicians. And it says, apparently, he's president of that. That physician, is he board certified, based on this record, in any area that you're board certified in? A No. Q In his opinion, he thought that Mr. Sasser needed epidural blocks MR. KNOTT: Excuse me, Amy. What

'95."

causally related to the work injury of 9-8 of

24

25

your summary judgment motion

dated May 15th, 2002.

	Case 2:06-cv-00593-CSC Document	28-2	Filed 07/27/2007 Page 13 of 44
. 1	MR. KNOTT: Is that something in		he's not been designated for
2	his file or is it	}	that purpose.
3	MS. SHUMATE: No. It's something		MS. SHUMATE: Okay. And your
4	outside it's what you		objection is noted on the
5	presented to the court. I'm	5	
6	just going to ask him questions		record, and I appreciate it. I
7	about it.	6	an certainly going to ask filli
8	MR. KNOTT: Well, I know you and	7	questions, it there's another
9	Bill have had some	8	projectari vine has disagreed
10	communications about the	9	man instruction regimen,
11	deposition. Bill had raised	10	media ne recis nis treatment
12	some concerns about expert	11	regimen mas, in race,
13	designation.	12	recessary. And I'm going to
14	MS. SHUMATE: Sure.	13	and the can answer
15		14	and regarding a deading
	MR. KNOTT: And you had indicated	15	projection, wender being fined
16 47	that you were just taking his	16	ar an experci 30, your
17	deposition as a treating	17	objection is on the record.
18	physician.	18	a mon, and bit cubot, when he gets
19	MS. SHUMATE: I am.	19	to the discussion of your treatment,
20	MR. KNOTT: So, I think the scope	20	basically he felt the nondermatomal numbness
21	of this deposition should be	21	that you mentioned, the nondermatomal
22	based on his treatment and his	22	pattern, was significant, because I guess,
23	opinions concerning	23	to him, that would be significant.
24	MS. SHUMATE: And I agree.	24	Did you find anything about that
25	MR. KNOTT: his treatment and	25	particular note you entered on 9-5, about him
	46		48
1	the conditions. And I think if	1	having nondermatomal pain or numbness, that
2	we go outside of that and start	2	made you feel like he was not being truthful
3	having him comment on other	3	or honest with you?
4	opinions of other people that	4	MR. KNOTT: Object to the form and
5	were not involved in	5	the predicate.
6	Dr. Marsella's course of	6	A No.
7	treatment and with his	7	Q Do you believe anti-inflammatory
8	discussions with other or	8	medication, rather than the narcotic
9	communications with other	9	medication you were providing to Mr. Sasser,
10	physicians about the	10	would have been appropriate in this case?
11	conditions, then I think we're	11	A Are you asking instead of or in
12	kind of going outside his role	12	addition to?
13	as a treating physician, and I	13	
14	think we would be putting	14	or 20 you crimic chac
15	Dr. Marsella more in the place	15	would have helped him, given what you saw hin with for four years?
16	of being a regular sort of	16	
17	court expert as opposed to a		a divinit to Would Have been
18	treating physician. And so, I	17	inadequate.
19	think we need to so, we're	18	Q Inadequate. And is that based on
20	going to object	19	your observation of the way he did respond to
21	MS. SHUMATE: Okay.	20	narcotic medication from September of 2000 to
22	MR. KNOTT: to the extent that	21	May of 2004?
23	this line of questioning is	22	A Yes.
24	going beyond his regular role	23	Q Do you believe an epidural block
25		24	would have been more helpful than the
4/2007 04:35:52	as a treating physician, and	25	treatment you gave him for the treatment of

1 his spinal stenosis?

4

5

13

21

22

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

11

13

14

2 MR. KNOTT: Object to the form and 3 the predicate.

I have a little hand comment,

handwritten comment, on the follow-up visit

note of 1-20-03, in which I have said, the 6

patient had five to six LES, or lumbar 7

epidural steroid injections, without benefit. 8

That being the case, on that date, from 9

1-20-03, from that point onward, I would have 10 11

seen little benefit to do more of those.

Okay. He also makes the statement 12 that narcotics for degenerative disc disease

typically take a patient down a road which 14

does not have a good outcome. Would you make 15

that assessment in Mr. Sasser's case? Would 16

you agree with that statement in Mr. Sasser's 17

particular case? 18

19 Α Well, since I don't know what that statement means, I can't say. 20

In your opinion, for your treatment for Mr. Sasser, based on your hands-on exams

and evaluations of him throughout that 23

four-year period of time, did you believe 24

25 that the medication and trigger point

injections were the best, most conservative treatment for his pain?

MR. KNOTT: Object to the form.

Α Yes.

Q And were those treatments of the medication and the trigger point injections, in your opinion, a medical necessity to treat the pain he suffered in his lower back?

8

9 MR. KNOTT: Object to the form and 10 the predicate.

Well, again, you know, I understand the legal point of medical necessity. There 12 aren't very many things in life that are necessary. It's certainly medically

appropriate. I don't like that "medically 15 16

necessary" term, personally.

Sure. You understand, legally, 17

that is the term --18

19 I think it was appropriate treatment for his problem. In that sense, 20 medically necessary, if that's how that term 21

22 is used.

23 And without that medication and trigger point injections, and, thus, with no 24 other treatment, would you expect that his pain would be significantly worse than what

2 you had got it regulated to?

3 MR. KNOTT: Object to the form and 4 the predicate.

5 Well, I couldn't say. All I can Α

say is that, with the medication and the 6

treatments that I provided, Mr. Sasser wasn't

cured, wasn't 100 percent better, was not

pain free, but seemed to me to be at least

able to function and maintain some -- have 10

some quality of life that he may not have 11

been able to enjoy without the medication and 12

13 treatments.

Q 14 Did he have a higher level of functioning, physical functioning, while he 15

was taking the medication and having the 16 17

injections, meaning he could do more things, he could be more active, because pain wasn't 18

as limiting? 19

24

1

20 MR. KNOTT: Object to the form and 21

the predicate.

22 Α I don't have any objective

information in that regard. 23

Would that be what you would

anticipate in his condition? 25

Α You know, typically, pain scores,

which we sometimes relate and sometimes 2 don't, were on a scale of ten. Zero, no 3

4 pain. Ten, great pain. His typical pain

5 scores were five, six, seven, in sort of the

middle range. So, in our patient population, 6

that usually implies reasonable pain relief. 7

8 And I'm going to ask you this based on your experience with Mr. Sasser and with

10 other patients who have similar-type

conditions. 11

If he was not able to take the 12 medication because the company either 13 wouldn't pay for it or he had no financial 14

resources, whatever, and he was suddenly 15

taken off that medication and no longer 16

allowed to have medical treatment, including 17

any pain management at all, would you 18

anticipate that, based on your four years 19

with him, that his pain complaints would go 20 up? 21

22 MR. KNOTT: Object to the form and 23 the predicate.

Α Yes. I would expect that, yes. Q You would expect that. That would

be something that, based on your treatment of 1 him, you would expect that to happen to him, if he were not able to have pain management? 3

MR. KNOTT: Object to the form and 4 5 the predicate.

6 Α Yes.

7

R

11

15

20

21

22

23

1

8

9

10

11

Q Is that correct?

MR. KNOTT: Object.

Α 9 That's correct.

10 I mean, the whole point of your job for him is to help reduce his pain? Correct? 12 MR. KNOTT: Object to the leading.

Part, yes. One of the things. I 13 Α mean --14

Q What else would it be?

Α Well, typically, we reduce pain, 16 reduce the subjective symptoms of pain, 17 improve quality of life, and improve 18 function. 19

Okay. The medication that he was Q taking, the Oxycontin and things like that, do they have side effects that would affect him when he's taking them?

24 They have side effects that could affect anybody. 25

Such as?

2 Well, the typical ones are itching, nausea, vomiting, constipation, urinary 3

retention. At higher doses, respiratory 4

depression or arrest. Typically, that's at

toxic doses. Those are sort of the -- well, 6 sedation, confusion, mental status changes. 7

Okay. Is that something -- someone who, certainly, like Mr. Sasser, who had been taking this medication for years, is that the type of confusion, sedation -- does that mean

sleepiness, things of that nature --12 13

Α Yes.

Q

14 Q -- that he would experience?

Α Possibly. 15

Q The level of pain he was 16 subjectively reporting to you, as well as the 17 medication regimen he was on, would that 18

interfere with his ability to hold down a 19

40-hour-a-week job, in your opinion? 20 21

Α I can't say.

22 Q Do you find a lot of your patients who come in with his level of pain and the 23 four years of pain management to be -- a lot 24 of them are in the disabled category,

1 workwise?

2 MR. KNOTT: Object to the form and 3 the predicate.

55

56

4 I can't say that.

5 Q Okay. Was there anything about him

that made you feel like he was faking? I

mean, no better word a jury will understand than the word "faking." Is there anything in

his presentation to you or in his tests that

made you feel like the man was faking his 10

11 problems? Α

12

Would it be fair to say you would 13 not have continued him on this narcotic 14

regimen had you felt that? 15

No.

16 Α That's correct.

As his treating physician as of May 17 of '04, do you have an opinion as to whether, 18 at that time, he should have continued with 19 pain management? 20

My opinion is that he should have. 21

Okay. And would that be to a 22 reasonable degree of medical certainty that 23

that pain management treatment would have 24

continued to be necessary for his back pain? 25

1

13

21

22

23

54

Now, did you have any discussions, 2 or did, to your knowledge, your office have

any discussions with Ryder or Intracorp 4

regarding their cutting him off? 5

6 Not that I know of.

Yes.

7 Were you told about appeal

processes or that you, as a physician, were

supposed do something to get him reinstated 9

or anything along that line? 10

11 Well, the only -- you referred 12 earlier to a communication of 7-12-04.

> Q Yes.

Α

14 In my record here in front of me. that is the only communication that I 15 received. 16

And was that indicating to you that 17 they weren't going to ever let him come back, 18 or just they weren't going to approve that 19 particular request for treatment? 20

You know, I really don't know the answer to that question. It only says that -- they refer to specific dates of treatment.

And it just sort of generically says that I

24 can receive -- the treating physician may

. Case 2:06-cv-00593-CSC	Docyment 23-2 Filed 07/27/2007 Page 16 of 44
	59
receive a copy of the guidelines usreview. If I have additional clinical	The second of th
	2 Was the case: That he had been cut off
3 information, et cetera, et cetera, t	
4 have the capability of appealing, a	and tells 4 MR. KNOTT: Object to the form and
5 me to whom to appeal.	5 the predicate.
6 Q And did you follow up wit	
7 appeal or send any additional reco	
8 them, to your knowledge?	8 Q To your knowledge, did you receive
9 A Not to my knowledge.	9 any information from them as to the need for
10 Q Did you send any further	
11 for treatment for Mr. Sasser to Int	racorp 11 A Typically, that doesn't come to me.
12 that were denied?	12 Q If, in fact, you had received that,
A Not to my knowledge.	13 would you have done the procedures necessary,
14 Q Did you send any further	, gr, ar , ar armed etail we are
whether they were denied or not?	15 have done the procedures necessary to see
16 A I don't think so.	16 that Mr. Sasser continued to get his
17 Q Okay. Do you have any i	
18 recollection, outside of what's in you	7,7,000
19 chart, that deals with this issue of	and a second of the care to
20 having cut him off?	20 you about Dr. Cabot and Dr. Wilson's opinions
21 A About what? 22 Q About whether Intracorp	21 regarding your treatment, do you disagree
	The state of the s
23 to continue to pay for him or anyth24 A I have no idea.	and the object to the form that
25 Q If, in fact, Ryder I have	the predicate.
20 Q II, III lact, Rydel I llave	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
1 letter dated June 17th 2004 that	58 60
letter dated June 17th, 2004, thatdefendant submitted for his summ	the 1 Cabot's opinion. I'm sorry. I think we
2 defendant submitted for his summa	the 1 Cabot's opinion. I'm sorry. I think we ary excuse 2 got
defendant submitted for his summame that I had in my file from Ry	the 1 Cabot's opinion. I'm sorry. I think we ary excuse 2 got der or 3 Q We went off on some of the
 defendant submitted for his summa me that I had in my file from Ry Intracorp. Excuse me. No. It's from 	the 1 Cabot's opinion. I'm sorry. I think we ary excuse 2 got der or 3 Q We went off on some of the opinion 4 treatments. He would have said the opinion
 defendant submitted for his summate me that I had in my file from Ry Intracorp. Excuse me. No. It's from that says, to Dr. McGahan, to 	the 1 Cabot's opinion. I'm sorry. I think we 2 got der or 3 Q We went off on some of the 4 treatments. He would have said the opinion 5 regarding needing anti-inflammatories
 defendant submitted for his summate me that I had in my file from Ry Intracorp. Excuse me. No. It's from that says, to Dr. McGahan, to Dr. Marsella, to Clio Pharmacy. "As 	the 1 Cabot's opinion. I'm sorry. I think we ary excuse der or 3 Q We went off on some of the opinion by treatments. He would have said the opinion regarding needing anti-inflammatories opinion for the opinion state.
 defendant submitted for his summate me that I had in my file from Ry Intracorp. Excuse me. No. It's from the that says, to Dr. McGahan, to Dr. Marsella, to Clio Pharmacy. "As adjustor for this workers' compensation." 	the 1 Cabot's opinion. I'm sorry. I think we ary excuse der or om Ryder 4 treatments. He would have said the opinion regarding needing anti-inflammatories the A Oh, yes. ation case, 7 Q the need for epidurals, and the
defendant submitted for his summate me that I had in my file from Ry Intracorp. Excuse me. No. It's from the says, to Dr. McGahan, to Dr. Marsella, to Clio Pharmacy. "At adjustor for this workers' compensations of I am currently notifying you that, expenses the same contents."	the 1 Cabot's opinion. I'm sorry. I think we ary excuse der or 3 Q We went off on some of the treatments. He would have said the opinion regarding needing anti-inflammatories s the A Oh, yes. The need for epidurals, and the ffective 8 need that narcotic medication is not
defendant submitted for his summate and the su	the 1 Cabot's opinion. I'm sorry. I think we 2 got 3 Q We went off on some of the 4 treatments. He would have said the opinion 5 regarding needing anti-inflammatories 6 A Oh, yes. ation case, ffective 7 Q the need for epidurals, and the frective 8 need that narcotic medication is not ervices, 9 necessarily a good outcome. Those opinions.
defendant submitted for his summate and are that I had in my file from Ry Intracorp. Excuse me. No. It's from the says, to Dr. McGahan, to Dr. Marsella, to Clio Pharmacy. "At adjustor for this workers' compensate I am currently notifying you that, expense immediately, any and all medical second procedures and prescriptions provided."	the 1 Cabot's opinion. I'm sorry. I think we ary excuse der or 3 Q We went off on some of the treatments. He would have said the opinion regarding needing anti-inflammatories 6 A Oh, yes. 5 the 6 A Oh, yes. 6 To Cabot's opinion. I'm sorry. I think we ary excuse the opinion of the treatments. He would have said the opinion regarding needing anti-inflammatories 6 A Oh, yes. 6 To Cabot's opinion. I'm sorry. I think we ary excuse the opinion seed the opinion opin
defendant submitted for his summate and me that I had in my file from Ry Intracorp. Excuse me. No. It's from the says, to Dr. McGahan, to Dr. Marsella, to Clio Pharmacy. "As adjustor for this workers' compensation I am currently notifying you that, estimated immediately, any and all medical so procedures and prescriptions provided patient must go through the workers."	the 1 Cabot's opinion. I'm sorry. I think we ary excuse der or 3 Q We went off on some of the treatments. He would have said the opinion regarding needing anti-inflammatories 6 A Oh, yes. 5 the 6 A Oh, yes. 6 A Oh, yes. 7 Q the need for epidurals, and the need that narcotic medication is not ervices, generated by the needs of this possible of this particular man's case?
defendant submitted for his summate and me that I had in my file from Ry Intracorp. Excuse me. No. It's from the says, to Dr. McGahan, to Dr. Marsella, to Clio Pharmacy. "As adjustor for this workers' compensation I am currently notifying you that, expended immediately, any and all medical second procedures and prescriptions provided patient must go through the worked compensation precertification procedures."	the 1 Cabot's opinion. I'm sorry. I think we ary excuse der or 3 Q We went off on some of the treatments. He would have said the opinion regarding needing anti-inflammatories 6 A Oh, yes. 5 the 6 A Oh, yes. 6 A Oh, yes. 7 Q the need for epidurals, and the need that narcotic medication is not necessarily a good outcome. Those opinions. ded to this opinions. 10 Do you disagree with those two doctors' assessments of this particular man's case? 11 MR. KNOTT: I'll object to the form
defendant submitted for his summate and are that I had in my file from Ry Intracorp. Excuse me. No. It's from the says, to Dr. McGahan, to Dr. Marsella, to Clio Pharmacy. "At adjustor for this workers' compensation I am currently notifying you that, expending the immediately, any and all medical second procedures and prescriptions provided the patient must go through the workes compensation precertification procedures."	the 1 Cabot's opinion. I'm sorry. I think we ary excuse der or 3 Q We went off on some of the treatments. He would have said the opinion regarding needing anti-inflammatories 6 A Oh, yes. ation case, ffective 8 need that narcotic medication is not ervices, ded to this rs' 11 assessments of this particular man's case? ess." Did Lloyd? 12 MR. KNOTT: I'll object to the form and the predicate. And I'll
defendant submitted for his summate and prescriptions provide patient must go through the workers you receive that letter from Marty I. defendant submitted for his summate and prescriptions provide patient must go through the workers you receive that letter from Marty I. defendant submitted for his summate and prescriptions provide patient must go through the workers you receive that letter from Marty I.	the 1 Cabot's opinion. I'm sorry. I think we 2 got 3 Q We went off on some of the 4 treatments. He would have said the opinion 5 regarding needing anti-inflammatories 6 A Oh, yes. 6 A Oh, yes. 7 Q the need for epidurals, and the 6 revices, 7 Period of the opinion 8 need that narcotic medication is not 9 necessarily a good outcome. Those opinions. 10 Do you disagree with those two doctors' 11 assessments of this particular man's case? 12 MR. KNOTT: I'll object to the form 13 and the predicate. And I'll 14 point out that Dr. Marsella
defendant submitted for his summate and are that I had in my file from Ry Intracorp. Excuse me. No. It's from the says, to Dr. McGahan, to Dr. Marsella, to Clio Pharmacy. "At adjustor for this workers' compensation I am currently notifying you that, expended in the procedures and prescriptions provided patient must go through the worked compensation precertification procedures and prescriptions provided in the same procedures and prescriptions provided in the same procedures and prescriptions provided in the same procedures and prescriptions procedures and prescriptions procedures and prescriptions procedures and prescriptions provided in the same procedures and prescriptions procedures are prescriptions procedures and prescriptions prescriptions procedures are prescriptions pres	the ary excuse der or om Ryder ary excuse der or om Ryder 4 treatments. He would have said the opinion 5 regarding needing anti-inflammatories 6 A Oh, yes. ation case, ffective 8 need that narcotic medication is not ervices, 9 necessarily a good outcome. Those opinions. ded to this rs' 10 Do you disagree with those two doctors' rs' 11 assessments of this particular man's case? ess." Did Lloyd? 13 AR. KNOTT: I'll object to the form and the predicate. And I'll point out that Dr. Marsella you would 15 has, I believe, not even
defendant submitted for his summater and the summater and	1 Cabot's opinion. I'm sorry. I think we ary excuse der or 3 Q We went off on some of the 4 treatments. He would have said the opinion 5 regarding needing anti-inflammatories 6 A Oh, yes. 7 Q the need for epidurals, and the 8 need that narcotic medication is not 9 necessarily a good outcome. Those opinions. 10 Do you disagree with those two doctors' 11 assessments of this particular man's case? 12 MR. KNOTT: I'll object to the form 13 and the predicate. And I'll 14 point out that Dr. Marsella 15 has, I believe, not even 16 reviewed the whole
defendant submitted for his summate and are represented by the compensation procedures and prescriptions provided patient must go through the worker you receive that letter from Marty I A Well Q Would that be something that I seep in this chart versus the Medical chart?	1 Cabot's opinion. I'm sorry. I think we ary excuse der or 3 Q We went off on some of the treatments. He would have said the opinion regarding needing anti-inflammatories 6 A Oh, yes. 5 the 6 A Oh, yes. 6 A Oh, yes. 7 Q the need for epidurals, and the need that narcotic medication is not necessarily a good outcome. Those opinions. ded to this rs' 10 Do you disagree with those two doctors' assessments of this particular man's case? 12 MR. KNOTT: I'll object to the form and the predicate. And I'll point out that Dr. Marsella has, I believe, not even reviewed the whole 17 MS. SHUMATE: I understand.
defendant submitted for his summate and all me that I had in my file from Ry Intracorp. Excuse me. No. It's from the says, to Dr. McGahan, to Dr. Marsella, to Clio Pharmacy. "As adjustor for this workers' compensation I am currently notifying you that, expressed in the same procedures and prescriptions provided patient must go through the worked compensation precertification procedures and prescriptions provided patient must go through the worked compensation precertification procedures and prescriptions provided patient must go through the worked patient must go thr	1 Cabot's opinion. I'm sorry. I think we ary excuse der or 3 Q We went off on some of the treatments. He would have said the opinion regarding needing anti-inflammatories 6 A Oh, yes. 5 the 6 A Oh, yes. 6 A Oh, yes. 7 Q the need for epidurals, and the need that narcotic medication is not necessarily a good outcome. Those opinions. 8 ded to this 10 Do you disagree with those two doctors' assessments of this particular man's case? 8 SS." Did 12 MR. KNOTT: I'll object to the form and the predicate. And I'll point out that Dr. Marsella has, I believe, not even reviewed the whole 17 MS. SHUMATE: I understand. 18 MR. KNOTT: written opinion of
defendant submitted for his summated me that I had in my file from Ry Intracorp. Excuse me. No. It's from the says, to Dr. McGahan, to Dr. Marsella, to Clio Pharmacy. "At adjustor for this workers' compensation I am currently notifying you that, expensed in the procedures and prescriptions provided patient must go through the worked compensation precertification procedures and prescriptions provided in the worked pour receive that letter from Marty In the worked would be something the something that	1 Cabot's opinion. I'm sorry. I think we ary excuse der or 3 Q We went off on some of the om Ryder 4 treatments. He would have said the opinion regarding needing anti-inflammatories 6 A Oh, yes. 7 Q the need for epidurals, and the ferctive 8 need that narcotic medication is not 9 necessarily a good outcome. Those opinions. 10 Do you disagree with those two doctors' 11 assessments of this particular man's case? 12 MR. KNOTT: I'll object to the form 13 and the predicate. And I'll 14 point out that Dr. Marsella 15 has, I believe, not even 16 reviewed the whole 17 MS. SHUMATE: I understand. 18 MR. KNOTT: written opinion of 19 Dr. Cabot, and that what he's
defendant submitted for his summated me that I had in my file from Ry Intracorp. Excuse me. No. It's from the says, to Dr. McGahan, to Dr. Marsella, to Clio Pharmacy. "An adjustor for this workers' compensate I am currently notifying you that, and in procedures and prescriptions proving patient must go through the worked compensation precertification procedures and prescriptions proving you receive that letter from Marty In A Well Q Would that be something the keep in this chart versus the Medical Chart? A That would be something would have in this chart, and I don't here. Q Okay. And if it states that	the 1 Cabot's opinion. I'm sorry. I think we 2 got der or 3 Q We went off on some of the 5 treatments. He would have said the opinion 6 regarding needing anti-inflammatories 6 A Oh, yes. 6 A Oh, yes. 7 Q the need for epidurals, and the 7 necessarily a good outcome. Those opinions. 6 ded to this 7 necessarily a good outcome. Those opinions. 8 necessarily a good outcome. Those opinions. 9 necessarily a good outcome. Those opinions. 10 necessarily a good outcome. Those opinions. 11 necessarily a good outcome. Those opinions. 12 necessarily a good outcome. Those opinions. 13 necessarily a good outcome. Those opinions. 14 necessarily a good outcome. Those opinions. 15 necessarily a good outcome. Those opinions. 16 necessarily a good outcome. Those opinions. 17 necessarily a good outcome. Those opinions. 18 nece
defendant submitted for his summated and in my file from Ry Intracorp. Excuse me. No. It's from the says, to Dr. McGahan, to Dr. Marsella, to Clio Pharmacy. "As adjustor for this workers' compensation in a currently notifying you that, expended in a compensation precertification process. It was a currently notifying you receive that letter from Marty It A well Q Would that be something in the chart? A That would be something in would have in this chart, and I don't here. Q Okay. And if it states that further action or precertification was	the 1 Cabot's opinion. I'm sorry. I think we 2 got der or 3 Q We went off on some of the 4 treatments. He would have said the opinion 7 regarding needing anti-inflammatories 6 A Oh, yes. 6 A Oh, yes. 7 Q the need for epidurals, and the 7 necessarily a good outcome. Those opinions. 7 ded to this 7 necessarily a good outcome. Those opinions. 7 ded to this 7 necessarily a good outcome. Those opinions. 8 necessarily a good outcome. Those opinions. 9 necessarily a good o
defendant submitted for his summated me that I had in my file from Ry Intracorp. Excuse me. No. It's from the says, to Dr. McGahan, to Dr. Marsella, to Clio Pharmacy. "As adjustor for this workers' compensus I am currently notifying you that, experience immediately, any and all medical set immediately and all medical set immediately. A Well 12 Q Would that be something the would have in this chart, and I don't have in this chart, and I don't here. 21 Q Okay. And if it states that further action or precertification was requested, therefore, Mr. Sasser's requested, therefore, Mr. Sasser's requested.	the 1 Cabot's opinion. I'm sorry. I think we 2 got 3 Q We went off on some of the 4 treatments. He would have said the opinion 5 regarding needing anti-inflammatories 6 A Oh, yes. 6 A Oh, yes. 7 Q the need for epidurals, and the 8 need that narcotic medication is not 9 necessarily a good outcome. Those opinions. 10 Do you disagree with those two doctors' 11 assessments of this particular man's case? 11 assessments of this particular man's case? 12 MR. KNOTT: I'll object to the form 13 and the predicate. And I'll 14 point out that Dr. Marsella 15 has, I believe, not even 16 reviewed the whole 17 MS. SHUMATE: I understand. 18 MR. KNOTT: written opinion of 15 thave it 19 Dr. Cabot, and that what he's 19 being asked to comment on now 10 are the pieces of the letter 10 that have been quoted or 11 summarized by plaintiff's
defendant submitted for his summated me that I had in my file from Ry Intracorp. Excuse me. No. It's from the says, to Dr. McGahan, to Dr. Marsella, to Clio Pharmacy. "As adjustor for this workers' compensation I am currently notifying you that, a immediately, any and all medical set immediately. A Well Q Would that be something to Would that be something to Would have in this chart, and I don't here. A That would be something would have in this chart, and I don't here. Q Okay. And if it states that further action or precertification was requested, therefore, Mr. Sasser's retreatment/coverage under workers't	the 1 Cabot's opinion. I'm sorry. I think we 2 got 3 Q We went off on some of the 4 treatments. He would have said the opinion 5 regarding needing anti-inflammatories 6 A Oh, yes. 6 A Oh, yes. 7 Q the need for epidurals, and the 8 need that narcotic medication is not 9 necessarily a good outcome. Those opinions. 10 Do you disagree with those two doctors' 11 assessments of this particular man's case? 11 assessments of this particular man's case? 12 MR. KNOTT: I'll object to the form 13 and the predicate. And I'll 14 point out that Dr. Marsella 15 has, I believe, not even 16 reviewed the whole 17 MS. SHUMATE: I understand. 18 MR. KNOTT: written opinion of 16 thave it 19 Dr. Cabot, and that what he's 19 being asked to comment on now 10 are the pieces of the letter 11 that have been quoted or 11 summarized by plaintiff's 12 counsel.
defendant submitted for his summated me that I had in my file from Ry Intracorp. Excuse me. No. It's from the says, to Dr. McGahan, to Dr. Marsella, to Clio Pharmacy. "As adjustor for this workers' compensus I am currently notifying you that, experience immediately, any and all medical set immediately and all medical set immediately. A Well 12 Q Would that be something the would have in this chart, and I don't have in this chart, and I don't here. 21 Q Okay. And if it states that further action or precertification was requested, therefore, Mr. Sasser's requested, therefore, Mr. Sasser's requested.	the 1 Cabot's opinion. I'm sorry. I think we 2 got 3 Q We went off on some of the 4 treatments. He would have said the opinion 5 regarding needing anti-inflammatories 6 A Oh, yes. 6 A Oh, yes. 7 Q the need for epidurals, and the 8 need that narcotic medication is not 9 necessarily a good outcome. Those opinions. 10 Do you disagree with those two doctors' 11 assessments of this particular man's case? 11 assessments of this particular man's case? 12 MR. KNOTT: I'll object to the form 13 and the predicate. And I'll 14 point out that Dr. Marsella 15 has, I believe, not even 16 reviewed the whole 17 MS. SHUMATE: I understand. 18 MR. KNOTT: written opinion of 16 thave it 19 Dr. Cabot, and that what he's 19 being asked to comment on now 10 are the pieces of the letter 11 that have been quoted or 11 summarized by plaintiff's 12 counsel.

	. Case 2:06-cv-00593-CSC Document	23-2	Filed 07/27/2007 Page 17 of 44
	have usual stipulations on this		63
	deposition, that all other	1	the trade on, would they give
	objections besides form of the	2	are started special de times, or seem
		3	and things of that hatare, to someone
		4	way to deceme throw what they re taking:
		5	
7	The state of the s	6	
8		7	
9		8	and the state of t
10		9	inglif hered in the had blatted speech
11		10	or seemed drowsy or sleepy, that would not
12		11	give you great concern, given you knew he was
13		12	compliant with his medication? Is that fair
14		13	to say?
15		14	A There are a lot of reasons for
16		15	people to slur their speech and be sleepy.
17	opinion. As far as Dr. Cabot's opinion, I	16	If you stay up for three days in a row, it
18	guess we did discuss that.	17	will do that to you. So, I wouldn't say that
19	No, I don't think nonsteroidal	18	slurred speech and sedation, sleepiness, are
20	anti-inflammatories by themselves would have	19	necessarily indicative of overuse of
21	been adequate.	20	anything, any substance.
22	No, I don't think that epidurals would	21	Q And you specifically tested him
23	have been appropriate, because, as I	22	regularly and routinely, through the urine
24	mentioned earlier, back in January of	23	drug screens, to make sure there was no
25	whenever it was. 1-20-04, I think it was. I	24	overmedicating going on? Is that correct?
	62	25	A That was the intent.
1	think that was the date that Mr. Sasser	1	64 Q And that's what you do for your
2	told me yeah. 1-20-03. I'm sorry Mr.	2	patients who take narcotics like this, to
3	Sasser had said he had had five or six	3	make sure they're not overmedicating
4	epidurals without benefit. And I didn't see	4	themselves is that correct? or getting
5	any point in continuing with that.	5	medication from sources other than what you
6	The third thing about the I don't	6	give them?
7	want to say he's saying probable, but	7	A In general terms, we use the
8	possible poor outcome with the continued	8	screens to determine compliance.
9	opioid use is true in anybody's case.	9	Q That they're taking it, and they're
10	In Mr. Sasser's case, he was complying	10	not selling it somewhere, and that they're
11	on his medication regimen, as evidenced by	11	not taking too much?
12	the fact that he never, in my opinion,	12	A Right. And that what is being
13	requested overages of his medication or early	13	prescribed is what's being taken, and what is
14	refills, and by urine drug screen, was always	14	being found has been prescribed.
15	compliant and within the parameters for the	15	Q If he had been determined by
16	use of those medications that I prescribed	16	hold on a second. I'm sorry.
17	for him.	17	MS. SHUMATE: I'll tell you what.
18	Q And would those drug screens have	18	I'll probably save that for
19	shown if he were overmedicating?	19	rebuttal, because I'm sure
20	A Yes.	20	something will come up about
21	Q And that was not a concern	21	it. So, that will be all the
22	throughout all those urine tests that your	22	questions I have.
23	office performed?	23	I would ask that your
24	A That's correct.	24	convenience chart that you've
25 /24/2007	Q Okay. The use of those particular 04:35:52 PM Page 61 to	25	testified from today be copied

	Case 2:06-cv-00593-CSC Document 2	23-2	Filed 07/27/2007 Page 18 of 44
. 1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		67
2	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1	, and the mappened to min to eduse ms
3		2	pandy to the only thing that you, as a
4		3	treating physician, have relied on in terms
	protein of innacy ou mad versus	4	, and approved to the control of the
5	what are reduced center had, if	5	to have the pain?
6		6	A Yes.
7	The Michigan	7	Q Now, I want to ask you a little bit
8	The first of the f	8	about one of the terms in your office notes
9	and o an end questions I	9	that you testified to a little while ago, a
10	The service of the se	10	nonradicular pattern. A nonradicular pattern
11	5.15.15.1 THI THIOCE 51	11	is what you found with Mr. Sasser? Is that
12		12	right?
13		13	A Yes.
14		14	Q You explained something about how
15	BY MR. KNOTT:	15	that relates to a nerve root. Could you
16	Q Hi, Dr. Marsella. My name is	16	explain that?
17	Conley Knott, and I represent Ryder in this	17	A Certainly. There are nerve roots
18	case. And I have a few questions to ask you	18	that come off of the spinal cord. Imagine,
19	about the course of your treatment and some	19	if you will, a large taproot, underground,
20	of your opinions.	20	and off of that come smaller roots. Well,
21	Amy has already covered a lot of the	21	the large taproot would be comparable to the
22	course of treatment, so, hopefully, we'll be	22	spinal cord, which comes off of the brain.
23	biting off smaller and smaller chunks as we	23	Smaller nerves come off of that, which
24	go, as we put a finer point on things. And	24	we call the nerve roots. And each of those
25	also, for that reason, I might seem like I'm	25	there's one on each side of the body at
			68
1	jumping around a bit, because there's no	1	various levels, from the top of the spine all
2	point in starting at the very beginning,	2	the way down to the bottom of the spine.
3	chronologically.	3	These nerve roots exit the spine, and then,
4	But, that being said, I do kind of want	4	go to parts of the body, depending on where
5	to start at the beginning of your treatment	5	they come off. Each of those nerve roots
6	in 2000, and ask you and it was the year	6	then gives off smaller nerves, which give off
7	2000 that you first saw him, or was it 2002?	7	smaller nerves, eventually going to the end
8	A No. It was 2000. September the	8	of the line.
9	5th of 2000 was my initial visit date.	9	Typically, each nerve root serves a
10	Q And there was some discussion about	10	certain part of the body, and historically
11	the information that you, as a treating	11	have been mapped out in what have been called
12	physician, have had with regard to the	12	dermatomes. Now, obviously, everybody is
13	original causative event that might have led	13	different. And so, a dermatome in one person
14	to the conditions and the complaints that Mr.	14	for a particular nerve root would be
15	Sasser came here for, specifically, just for	15	different, to an extent, than another person.
16	the layperson's parlance, what it was that	16	But, in general, we rely on these maps to
17	made him have the back pain, what happened to	17	give us an idea about what nerve root may be
18	him.	18	involved.
19	Is it your testimony that you have been	19	Sometimes there's crossover between
20	relying on the patient's own reports of what	20	dermatomes, as you get further out, so that,
21	happened to him to cause his pain?	21	sometimes, the picture is not quite as
22	A That's true.	22	distinct. And so, a nonradicular the term
23	MS. SHUMATE: Object to the form of	23	"nonradicular" is only meant to imply that it
24 25	the question.	24	doesn't strictly follow the course of a
of 43 she	Q Is the patient's verbal report to ets Page 65 to	25 68 of 142	dermatome or a nerve root map, if you will.

- 1 Okay. Now, in a patient where the complaints of pain do follow that roadmap, is 2 that what you would call a radicular pattern?
 - Right, if it's consistent with what we know as the dermatomes.
- And when you find a radicular 6 pattern in a patient, are you able to 7 conclusively relate that complaints of pain to some sort of condition with the spine? 9
 - In many cases, ves.
 - When there's a nonradicular pain, when the complaints of pain don't follow that classic roadmap, is there less certainty to where in the body the pain is originating?
- Α Yes. 15 16

4

10

11

12

13

14

- And so, it's not necessarily, in 17 those cases, related to a back problem specifically? It could be a number of other 18 things? 19
- Α Well, if we think back about the 20 fact that, you know, the body is a very 21 complicated machine, the nerves aren't the 22 same in everybody. And so, while there may 23 be problems in the back causing problems with 24 more than one nerve root, as you get further 25

 - out towards the end of the line, the distinction becomes blurry -- may become
- blurry. Whether it will or not, no one can
- say. But it may become blurry to the point that it's difficult to say exactly where the 5
- pain is originating.

8

10

11

7 But, in general terms, if there is, in this case, lower extremity pain, well, the lower extremities, the legs, receive their innervation from the lower part of the spine, in the lumbar area.

12 Now, the nerves come off of the spinal cord higher up, but they exit the spine in 13 the lumbar area, so that if there's a problem 14 in the lumbar spine causing an issue with a 15 nerve root as it exits the spine, while it 16 17 may be difficult to say specifically which nerve roots are involved, in general terms, 19 you can say that leg pain may certainly be related to back pain, and would more 20 particularly be related to low back pain -- a 21

low back problem. Not pain, but problem. When we get to that point where -in terms of attempting to isolate nerves in the back and the branches off the spine as

- maybe being related, maybe not, to complaints
- of leg pain, are there tests, like, radiology
- tests, that a doctor can use to determine
- that? 4
- 5 Α There are several things.
- Certainly MRIs, magnetic resonance imaging
- scans, can be used to see if there is a
- presence or absence of a herniated disc or a 8
- bone spur or anything like that. 9
- There are tests that can be done to 10
- check the integrity of the nerves and the 11
- muscles that those nerves serve, 12
- electromyograms and nerve conduction velocity 13
- studies. 14
- Electromyogram, is that what they 15 Q
- 16 call an EMG sometimes?
- EMG. EMG and NCV, nerve conduction 17
- velocity studies. 18
- I didn't see in your records 19
- whether or not you had performed any of those 20
- tests --21
- Α Did not. 22
- Q -- an MRI or --23
- 24 Α Did not. And I didn't have access
- 25 to any records that reflected whether he had
 - 72

- had those done. 1
- Do you know whether or not he had 2
- 3 had those done? Have you heard?
 - Α I don't know.
- If he had had those done, or if he 5
- does have those done, particularly in a
- patient who has nonradicular complaints of 7
- pain, would that be the best evidence for
- you, as a physician, to look at, in terms of 9
- determining whether or not complaints of leg 10
- pain are related to the problem with the 11
- 12 back?

4

- 13 Well, it's not really a
- straightforward answer. Possibly -- it will
- 15 be the best answer I can give you. The
- purpose of those types of studies, 16
- specifically the EMG/NCV, is to determine the 17
- 18 normalcy or abnormalcy of a particular nerve
- 19 root at a particular level in the spine or
- more peripheral nerves, and the effect that 20
- those nerves have, if any, on the muscles 21
- that they're serving, if there's any -- what 22
- the normalcy or abnormalcy of that response 23
- is. 24

25

Certain assumptions are made that, if

22

23

24

- 1 there is, say, a disc or a spur in the part
- of the spine where that particular nerve 2
- exits that's being tested, and there's a
- problem with the nerve, that they are
- related. One would assume that.
- 6 As a physician, when you have
- access to studies like that, like an MRI that 7
 - you were talking about, when you have access
- to studies like that to review, when asked to 9
- state an opinion about the cause of a 10
- particular problem or complaint, does that 11
- put you in a position to state your opinion 12
- with more certainty? 13
- 14 Well, in a sense, if the question
- is, with someone who presents with left leg 15
- pain, and an MRI shows a protruding or 16
- bulging or herniated disc in the lower part 17
- of the back, in the lumbar spine, that pokes 18
- out more on the left side at a particular 19
- level, and seems to pinch or impinge on a 20
- particular nerve root, then I would be able 21
- 22 to -- in my mind, to my best medical
- judgment, would say that, assuming that the 23
- leg pain that we're talking about follows the
- distribution of that particular nerve root, 25
 - 74
 - and the fact that the nerve root is being
- pinched by whatever it is that's pinching it, 2
- that those two are related. 3
- 4 However, it would be impossible to sav
- what the cause of the spinal problem is. In
- other words, where did the disc come from? 6
- Where did the spur come from? It would be 7
- 8 impossible to say that.
- In terms of connecting it to a 9 Q
- particular event? 10
- Α 11 Event. Yes.
- Okay. Now, other than, say -- you 12 Q
- talked about, I think -- you used the word, I 13
- think, herniation or disc bulge or a pinching 14
- a nerve. 15
- 16 Α Right.
- 17 I think these are terms that have
- come up. Other than that particular, you 18
- 19 know, mechanism in the body, are there other
- things that can cause a person to have pain 20
- similar to the complaints that Mr. Sasser 21
- reported to you? 22
- 23 Α Uh-huh.
- 24 O What are some of the other things
- that can cause that, in terms of, you know, 25

- 1 bodily conditions?
- 2 As far as back pain, there are a
- lot of things in the back. There are
- muscles. They can hurt. There are joints in
- the spine. They can cause pain. The discs
- themselves can cause pain. The effect of a
- bulging disc or an overgrown joint capsule or
- degenerated disc, any of these things can
- cause problems with nerves, which can cause
- pain. So, there are a lot of things that can 10
- cause back pain and leg pain. 11
- 12 Now, he didn't just report pain to
- you. Did he also report numbness or a loss 13
- of sensation in his leas? 14
 - On exam, as you referred, there
- was, in our report, the nondermatomal 16
- decreased sensation to light touch. 17
 - Now, your records, I believe, also
- reflect a number of other health problems 19
- that Mr. Sasser has had treatment for. And I 20
- 21 guess the best place to -- since you're
- looking back at your records -- to turn to, 22
- might be your initial office note. 23
- 24 Α Right.
- 25 Q Could you summarize some of those

- conditions that he reported to you as also
- having? 2

15

18

- 3 Occasional angina, which is
- heart-related chest pain. Angina on
- exertion. Occasionally mild at rest. 5
- Congestive heart failure. He reported having 6
- had a heart attack or a myocardial infarction 7
- in 1996. In 1998, he had a coronary artery
- bypass graft operation, and, according to 9
- him, apparently had a valve problem, but I 10
- don't know the nature of that. He didn't 11
- have any valve surgery. He also reported 12
- decreased renal function, or kidney function, 13
- as a result of his high blood pressure. 14
- Okay. Do you know the mechanism of 15
- how that works? How you could have renal 16
- problems, kidney problems, resulting from 17
- high blood pressure? 18
 - Α Sure.
- Q What is that? How are those 20
- 21 connected?

- 22 Α Well, any part of the body that
- doesn't receive adequate blood supply, the 23
- cells don't do well. They don't function 24
- normal. And that's, you know, renal

14

20

23

- insufficiency, hepatic insufficiency,
- whatever part of the body.
- 3 Q Are kidney problems sometimes
- 4 related to numbness in the extremities?
- 5 A Well, not being a nephrologist -- I
- 6 suspect, in their literature, one might find
- 7 that. But I don't focus on that, so I can't
- answer that question. I wouldn't take my
- 9 answer as being an expert medical opinion on
- 10 that issue.
- 11 Q Fair enough. How about the
- 12 congestive heart failure? Are you in a
- 13 position to state an opinion with regard to
- 14 that?
- 15 A Well, congestive heart failure can
- 16 lead to swelling of the extremities as a
- 17 result of fluid buildup, fluid retention,
- 18 which can be painful. But those, typically,
- 19 are more distal towards the feet and ankles,
- 20 lower part of the legs, can come all the way
- 21 up the thigh. But that would be -- if there
- 22 was enough edema to cause pain, it would be
- 23 obvious that there was significant edema.
- 24 Plus, the typical complaint of the nature of
- 25 the pain is different than it is with pain as
 - 7

- 1 a result of a back.
- 2 Q Can diabetes also be related to
- 3 numbness in the extremities?
- 4 A Uh-huh.
- 5 Q Is that a "yes"?
- 6 A Yes.

7

- Q We're taking it down on paper.
- 8 A Yes. You didn't hear the rattle,
- 9 my head shaking?
- 10 Q I got it. I don't know if the
- 11 court reporter did. Do you know whether or
- 12 not Mr. Sasser has ever been tested for
- 13 diabetes?
- 14 A I don't know that.
- 15 Q Is diabetes, to your knowledge,
- often related to renal insufficiency?
- 17 A Can be. But what the statistical
- 18 correlation is, I can't say.
- 19 Q Is pain management a relatively new
- 20 field when you compare it to other medical
- 21 specialties out there? Or how long has it
- 22 been around? Rather than asking you -- we
- 23 can put an objective point on it. How long
- 24 has the board been around?
- A The concept of chronic pain, as an

- 1 entity, dates back to the end of the Second
- 2 World War. However, as a medical
- 3 subspecialty, as a medical specialty
- 4 subspecialty, it has really come into its own
- 5 in the last 20 to 25 years.
 - Q Are there objective medical
- findings that physicians can use to determine
- whether or not pain exists or not or where
- 9 the pain is? With a broken bone, we can use
- 10 an X-ray. With a nerve, we can use an MRI.
- 11 Is there anything like that in the pain
- 12 management field?
- A No, not today.
 - Q And that puts you, as a physician,
- in a little bit of a different position,
- 16 then, as opposed to an orthopedic surgeon,
- 17 for example, in terms of what you have
- 18 available to you in order to diagnose and
- 19 treat a condition?
 - A In a sense.
- 21 Q Is pain management successful in
- 22 100 percent of your patients?
 - A No.
- 24 Q I'm not going to ask you to put a
- 25 statistical figure on it, unless you happen
 - 80
- 1 to have that in your head. But there are
- 2 some patients who simply don't respond to the
- 3 modalities and the treatments that you have
- 4 available. Is that a fair statement?
- 5 A That's fair.
- 6 Q And that can be for a number of
- 7 reasons? Would that be --
- 8 A That's fair to say.
- 9 Q Have you had patients that you've
- 10 treated where you concluded that pain
- 11 management was not getting them anywhere?
- 12 A I have.
- 13 Q Okay. And how long would you treat
- 14 those patients before you made that
- 15 determination, before you felt comfortable
- with the fact that we're getting nowhere?
 - A I can't say.
- 18 Q Okay. Is there a range that you
 - think would be -- a minimum that you would
- 20 want to stick with a patient and work on
- 21 different treatments before you drew that
- 22 conclusion?

17

19

- A I can't say.
- Q In order to reach that conclusion
 - that the pain management was not helping,

- would you rely mostly on the patient pain 1
- scores, or what would you rely on? 2
- 3 A number of things. First of all,
- in order for me, personally, to reach that 4
- sort of opinion, I would have to feel 5
- comfortable and confident that I have tried 6
- everything that I know how to do for a 7
- particular pain problem, regardless of what
- those modalities included, and that the 9
- patient has not responded. 10
- And by that, I mean, referring back to 11
- sort of the triumvirate of our goal, that 12
- being, reduce pain, subjective complaints of 13
- pain, improve function, and improve quality 14
- of life. If the patient can't give me
- feedback to make me believe that any of those 16
- have been achieved, then I would have to say 17
- that pain management has not been successful 18
- in a given patient. 19
- How long that takes -- it may take two 20
- months. It may take two years. Sometimes it 21
- 22 takes a long time to go through the whole
- gamut of possible treatments. So, it's just 23
- not -- and sometimes it takes even longer 24
- 25 than two years.

- 82
- 1 Let me also say that we don't ever
- expect to get somebody pain free. It would 2
- be nice to hope that that would happen, but 3
- 4 we don't expect it. We hopefully get the
- patients to understand that we don't expect 5
- that. Because, sometimes, they come to us
- expecting that. And in someone who never 7
- 8 gives up that belief, that's a person that
- would have a difficult time getting any
- benefit from what we have to offer. We don't 10
- have many of those. Most people are pretty 11
- realistic about what they expect to get out 12
- 13 of what we have to offer.
- And there are patients that we see, that 14
- I've seen for years and years and years, who
- 16 are no better than they were to start with,
- in a sense. In other words, their complaints 17
- of pain continue, but they're certainly no 18
- worse, and they continue to function, they 19
- 20 continue to be able to be involved in family
- life, work, in some cases, enjoy recreation, 21
- those sorts of things. I consider that to be 22
- 23 a successful outcome.
- 24 Do you consider counseling or
- psychological or psychiatric treatment to be 25

- a useful component in a pain management
- program?

6

7

8

11

- Α Yes.
- Q And do y'all employ that or do you 4
- have a referral system --5
 - Α We do.
 - Q -- or something like that?
 - Α We do.
- Q Do you do that with all of your 9
- 10 patients, or with some, or how does that --
 - Α Some, not all.
- Q Based on your records, can you 12
- determine whether or not counseling or 13
- psychological or psychiatric services were 14
- recommended or employed in the course of your 15
- treatment with regard to Mr. Sasser? 16
 - Part of our workup for our new
- patients involves what's called an MMPI, or
- Minnesota Multiphasic Personality Inventory. 19
- 20 We use a particular psychologist here in
- town, primarily because he enjoys working 21
- with chronic pain patients. 22
- I have, in Mr. Sasser's record here, an 23
- MMPI form and a request for an appointment. 24
- However, I, unfortunately, don't have the 25
- 1
- results of that. Q
- 2 Do you have a date on the request?
- Well, I have a -- let's see. On 3
- this particular -- this is a computer sheet
- that has those little circles that are filled 5
- in. The test date is 3-19-02. And it was 6
- faxed on 3-20-02 and received on 3-20-02 from 7
- Dr. Jacobs' office. But, unfortunately, I 8
- don't have a result back on that. 9
- Does the lack of having a result 10
- back on that, does that tell you, one way or 11
- the other, whether or not that was followed 12
- up with or whether or not the evaluation took 13
- place or anything else, or is it just an open 14
- 15 question?
- 16 It's an open question. Let me also
- say that, just by way of expounding on that, 17
- that our request for the MMPI doesn't imply 18
- 19 in any way that we think that there is
- psychological motivations in a patient's 20
- request for our services. It's just part of 21
- what we do. 22
- Just also let me say that chronic pain 23
- is a very complicated issue. There's 24
- certainly the physical component, which, in 25

- many cases, is the genesis of all -- the 1
- whole picture. But chronic pain also has an
- affect on a lot of aspects of a patient's
- life which can't be objectified. It's
- strictly subjective. And all of those
- things, regardless of what they are, have an
- impact on patients' abilities to function and
- enjoy life, et cetera. 8
- So, the MMPI really gives us some 9
- insight into some those factors which may be 10
- impacting the patient's ability to regain 11
- function or enjoy life. It won't tell 12
- anything about what kind of physical 13
- modalities might help. It's not intended to 14
- tell whether the patient is a malingerer.
- That's not the point of it. That's not what 16
- we use it for. 17
- It's just an example of you trying Q 18
- to treat the whole patient as opposed to just 19
- putting a Band-Aid on it? 20
- Α Right. 21
- Now, earlier, you testified ---22
- well, actually, let's start back with looking 23
- at your initial intake record from September
- 5, 2000. We've used the term "pain scale." 25

 - And I don't know if I was the one who used
 - that. You might have used it in your
 - testimony. But I want to make sure that the
 - jury is clear what that means, in terms of a
- pain scale. What is that? Is that as a
- diagnostic tool that you use in evaluating
- patients? 7

- Well, it's not really a diagnostic 8
- tool. Again, it's subjective. 9
 - Q Right.
- You alluded earlier to subjectivity 11
- of pain. And it certainly is. It basically 12
- is a ruler, so to speak, that allows us to 13
- get a relative point of reference for a 14
- particular patient. 15
- Typically, when we describe the pain 16
- scale to someone to help them tell us where 17
- their pain is, we use a zero to ten. There 18
- are others. But we use a zero to ten. Seems
- to be the easiest one for everybody to grab 20
- hold of. 21
- And the way I describe it is that zero 22
- is no pain, and ten is the worst pain that
- you can ever imagine. And we can't say
- specifically what that ten means, because
- 07/24/2007 04:35:52 PM

- everyone's experience is different, and
- everyone's -- and that's based on a lot of
- 3 different things. But, in general, everyone
- can think of something in their life that was
- the worst pain that they can recall, whether
- it was childbirth, having your finger caught
- in a door, whatever. Zero, most people can
- relate to. Nothing. 8
- So, what we ask the patient to do, then, 9
- is to say where along that scale, zero, one, 10
- two, three, four, et cetera, their pain is. 11
- It gives us an idea of what they think their
- pain is at that time. And it changes from
- day to day. Changes from morning to 14
- afternoon. It changes from one minute to the
- next, sometimes. Where their pain is right 16
- then. Because, tomorrow, it won't be the 17
- same. It might, but it likely won't be. So, 18
- even though it's a number, it's still 19
- subjective. 20
- Right. And zero on the scale, as a Q 21
- physician, I guess you can assume is fairly 22
- uniform across the board, from one patient to 23
- 24 the next?
 - Well, I would say nothing is pretty
- uniform. 1

25

9

15

16

- But the ten, at the other end, is 2
- something that's based on that patient's own
- personal experience?
- Α Yes. 5
- Q And you explain this pain scale to 6
- the patients before they assign a number in 7
- their initial office visit? 8
 - Α Yes.
- Explain it kind of the same way you 10 O
- just did for the jury? 11
- Α I did. 12
- On September 5, 2000, did Mr. Q 13
- Sasser give you a number on his pain scale? 14
 - Α He did.
 - And what was his number? Q
- Α His number, at that time, was a six 17 out of ten. 18
- And I believe you testified that, 19
- by 2004, he was in the range of five, six or 20
- seven, which you characterized as the middle 21
- 22 range?
 - Α Yes.
- Q Is that also true? 24
 - Α Uh-huh.

- 1 Q And that implies reasonable pain 2 relief?
- 3 A Tome.
- 4 Q On September 5, at his initial 5 visit, was that information taken from Mr.
- 6 Sasser before any treatment was administered
- 7 by your office or after?
 - A Before.

- 9 Q I want to change gears a little bit 10 and ask you about this Intracorp letter that
- 11 I believe is one of the records in your file
- in front of you. That letter that's dated 5-25, 2004.
- MS. SHUMATE: I'm sorry. I thought he said that was not contained in his record. He has a July.
- 17 Q What's the date on the one in your 18 record, just so I'm clear? I don't want to 19 misstate it or act on a wrong assumpt ion.
- 20 A 7-12-04.
- 21 Q Okay. And you were reading from
- 22 that earlier. And at the end of the letter,
- you made a reference to some kind of appeal.
- 24 Could you read that out for me, so I can be
- 25 sure I have the language right?
- 90
- 1 A It says -- this is the last
- 2 paragraph of page one. "If you have
- 3 additional clinical information which
- 4 documents the medical necessity of the
- 5 service, you may appeal this determination by
- 6 submitting a written request providing the
- 7 additional information. Please send the
- 8 appeal for request" -- and they give the
- 9 address.

10

- Q Okay. And is it your understanding
- 11 that the letter indicated their opinion of a
- 12 lack of medical necessity for the treatment
- 13 that they were reviewing, for the proposed
- 14 treatment they were reviewing?
- 15 A Would you repeat that?
- 16 Q Is it your understanding from 17 reading the record that they concluded the
- reading the record that they concluded the recommended treatment was not medically
- 19 necessary?
- MS. SHUMATE: I object to the form of the question.
- 22 A Well, I would assume that.
- 23 Q Let me ask you this way. You have
- 24 the letter in front you, and it's not a long
- 25 letter. What is your understanding regarding

- 1 their conclusions in that letter?
- A Well, it's not -- the implication,
- 3 as I read it, is not that the treatments
- 4 aren't appropriate. It's just that -- and
- 5 I'll just quote. "It has been determined
- 6 that the medical information provided does
- not support established standards of medical
- 8 necessity." I have no idea what their
- 9 guidelines are. So, what I take that to mean
- 10 is that they felt that the documentation was
- 11 inadequate, by their guidelines.
- 12 Q By their guidelines. And does it
- 13 make a reference --
 - A Not that he didn't need treatment
- 15 of some sort, but that, based on what
- 16 information they had provided and their
- 17 guidelines, that it didn't determine
- 18 suitability.

14

23

4

16

22

- 19 Q Right. Okay. And did that letter
- 20 say that your office could request a copy of
- 21 their guidelines?
- 22 A It does say that.
 - Q Okay. And the letter also says
- 24 your office could submit additional
- 25 documentation concerning the medical
- 1 necessity --
 - 2 A It does.
 - 3 Q -- of the recommended treatment?
 - A It does say that.
 - 5 Q Does anything in your file indicate
 - 6 that your office made any communications or
 - 7 sent any documentation to Intracorp following
 - 8 that letter?
 - 9 A There is nothing in my chart that
 - 10 reflects that.
 - 11 Q Has your office had to deal with
 - 12 these type of peer reviews or these outside
 - 13 review companies from time to time, just in
 - 14 the course of the business end of your
 - 15 practice?
 - A Yes.
 - 17 Q And you, as the physician, are you
 - 18 kind of the first point of contact with
 - 19 regard to those companies, or do you have
 - 20 office staff who sort of process that daily
 - 21 paperwork?
 - A Well, the mail doesn't come
 - 23 directly to me. But, typically, if there's a
 - 24 request for further information or
 - 25 notification of a peer review or whatever, I

	Case 2:06-cv-00593-CSC Document 2	3-2 Filed 07/27/2007 Page 25 of 44	
1	eventually receive it. And it's up to me,	1 Q And when your office does that,	
2	ultimately, to take it from that point on.	2 does your office sometimes get favorable	
3	a distribution and a guesso, process, and	3 responses?	
4	and the transfer that the comes	4 A I would assume. Basically, a	
5	in the office and comes to you? Is that	5 patient shows up, I work with the patient,	
6	right?	6 the patient goes home. What happens in	
7	A Yes.	7 between all that, I usually don't know abo	ut.
8	Q And when all things work as	8 I'm assuming, if they're here, everything	
9	planned, all of the records come and are	9 that's supposed to be approved is. I'm	
10	presented to you? Is that right?	10 assuming that, if they're here, they're her	e
11	A Yes.	11 for a legitimate reason.	_
12	Q Aside from the way things are	12 Q Now, I believe one of your office	
13	supposed to work, do you have an independent	13 records indicates that Mr. Sasser received	
14	recollection of getting that particular	14 several injections, all the way up until	
15	letter from Intracorp?	15 2003. Were those lumbar steroid injection	ns?
16	A This one?	16 A No. The only injections that I	
17	Q That's right.	17 provided for Mr. Sasser were trigger point	
18	A Well, other than I see it here in	18 injections in his legs, in various muscles o	f
19	front of me, no.	19 the legs.	
20	Q You see it here in front of you	Q And when was the last series of	
21	in	21 injections your office provided for him?	
22	A I don't recall the day it came to	22 A 5-20-04.	
23	my desk.	23 Q 5-20-04.	
~ 4	Q Right. You see it in front of you	A Life fearly	
24	3 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	24 A Uh-huh.	
25	in 2007. You don't remember having that	24 A Un-nun. 25 Q Do you have a record of anyone of	else
25	in 2007. You don't remember having that	25 Q Do you have a record of anyone 6	else
25 1	in 2007. You don't remember having that 94 record brought to your attention in 2004 by	25 Q Do you have a record of anyone of anyone of anyone of the providing lumbar steroid injections?	else
25 1 2	in 2007. You don't remember having that 94 record brought to your attention in 2004 by your office staff?	25 Q Do you have a record of anyone of the second of the second of the second of anyone of the second of the	1,,,
25 1 2 3	in 2007. You don't remember having that 94 record brought to your attention in 2004 by your office staff? A Not specifically, no.	25 Q Do you have a record of anyone of 96 1 providing lumbar steroid injections? 2 A I don't have records. But Mr. 3 Sasser, in my note of 1-20-03 let me m	ake
25 1 2 3 4	in 2007. You don't remember having that 94 record brought to your attention in 2004 by your office staff? A Not specifically, no. Q You would have preferred it to have	25 Q Do you have a record of anyone of 96 1 providing lumbar steroid injections? 2 A I don't have records. But Mr. 3 Sasser, in my note of 1-20-03 let me m sure I have given you the correct date. But Mr.	ake It
25 1 2 3 4 5	in 2007. You don't remember having that 94 record brought to your attention in 2004 by your office staff? A Not specifically, no. Q You would have preferred it to have been brought to your attention? Is that	25 Q Do you have a record of anyone of 96 1 providing lumbar steroid injections? 2 A I don't have records. But Mr. 3 Sasser, in my note of 1-20-03 let me m 4 sure I have given you the correct date. Bu 5 I believe that's right. Yeah. I had already	ake It
25 1 2 3 4 5	in 2007. You don't remember having that 94 record brought to your attention in 2004 by your office staff? A Not specifically, no. Q You would have preferred it to have been brought to your attention? Is that right?	25 Q Do you have a record of anyone of 96 1 providing lumbar steroid injections? 2 A I don't have records. But Mr. 3 Sasser, in my note of 1-20-03 let me m 4 sure I have given you the correct date. But I believe that's right. Yeah. I had already referred to this earlier.	ake It
25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	in 2007. You don't remember having that 94 record brought to your attention in 2004 by your office staff? A Not specifically, no. Q You would have preferred it to have been brought to your attention? Is that right? A Well, it may have been.	25 Q Do you have a record of anyone of 96 1 providing lumbar steroid injections? 2 A I don't have records. But Mr. 3 Sasser, in my note of 1-20-03 let me m sure I have given you the correct date. But I believe that's right. Yeah. I had already referred to this earlier. 7 1-20-03, I had made a comment that	ake It
25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	in 2007. You don't remember having that 94 record brought to your attention in 2004 by your office staff? A Not specifically, no. Q You would have preferred it to have been brought to your attention? Is that right? A Well, it may have been. Q And it's your understanding, since	providing lumbar steroid injections? A I don't have records. But Mr. Sasser, in my note of 1-20-03 let me m sure I have given you the correct date. But I believe that's right. Yeah. I had already referred to this earlier. 1-20-03, I had made a comment that patient had had five to six lumbar epidural	ake It
25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	in 2007. You don't remember having that 94 record brought to your attention in 2004 by your office staff? A Not specifically, no. Q You would have preferred it to have been brought to your attention? Is that right? A Well, it may have been. Q And it's your understanding, since it's in your record, that it did reach your	providing lumbar steroid injections? A I don't have records. But Mr. Sasser, in my note of 1-20-03 let me m sure I have given you the correct date. But I believe that's right. Yeah. I had already referred to this earlier. 1-20-03, I had made a comment that patient had had five to six lumbar epidural steroid injections without benefit. But I	ake It the
25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	in 2007. You don't remember having that 94 record brought to your attention in 2004 by your office staff? A Not specifically, no. Q You would have preferred it to have been brought to your attention? Is that right? A Well, it may have been. Q And it's your understanding, since it's in your record, that it did reach your office?	providing lumbar steroid injections? A I don't have records. But Mr. Sasser, in my note of 1-20-03 let me m sure I have given you the correct date. But I believe that's right. Yeah. I had already referred to this earlier. 1-20-03, I had made a comment that patient had had five to six lumbar epidural steroid injections without benefit. But I don't have any records where he had them	ake it the
25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	in 2007. You don't remember having that 94 record brought to your attention in 2004 by your office staff? A Not specifically, no. Q You would have preferred it to have been brought to your attention? Is that right? A Well, it may have been. Q And it's your understanding, since it's in your record, that it did reach your office? A Obviously.	providing lumbar steroid injections? A I don't have records. But Mr. Sasser, in my note of 1-20-03 let me m sure I have given you the correct date. But I believe that's right. Yeah. I had already referred to this earlier. 1-20-03, I had made a comment that patient had had five to six lumbar epidural steroid injections without benefit. But I don't have any records where he had them done. This is simply a report by Mr. Sasse	ake it the r.
25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	in 2007. You don't remember having that 94 record brought to your attention in 2004 by your office staff? A Not specifically, no. Q You would have preferred it to have been brought to your attention? Is that right? A Well, it may have been. Q And it's your understanding, since it's in your record, that it did reach your office? A Obviously. Q And would you have preferred your	providing lumbar steroid injections? A I don't have records. But Mr. Sasser, in my note of 1-20-03 let me m sure I have given you the correct date. But I believe that's right. Yeah. I had already referred to this earlier. 1-20-03, I had made a comment that patient had had five to six lumbar epidural steroid injections without benefit. But I don't have any records where he had them done. This is simply a report by Mr. Sasset Q I see. Do you have any outstand	ake it the r.
25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	in 2007. You don't remember having that 94 record brought to your attention in 2004 by your office staff? A Not specifically, no. Q You would have preferred it to have been brought to your attention? Is that right? A Well, it may have been. Q And it's your understanding, since it's in your record, that it did reach your office? A Obviously. Q And would you have preferred your office to have followed up with that letter	providing lumbar steroid injections? A I don't have records. But Mr. Sasser, in my note of 1-20-03 let me m sure I have given you the correct date. But I believe that's right. Yeah. I had already referred to this earlier. 1-20-03, I had made a comment that patient had had five to six lumbar epidural steroid injections without benefit. But I don't have any records where he had them done. This is simply a report by Mr. Sasset Q I see. Do you have any outstand bills for treatment of Mr. Sasser? Bills	ake it the r.
25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	in 2007. You don't remember having that 94 record brought to your attention in 2004 by your office staff? A Not specifically, no. Q You would have preferred it to have been brought to your attention? Is that right? A Well, it may have been. Q And it's your understanding, since it's in your record, that it did reach your office? A Obviously. Q And would you have preferred your office to have followed up with that letter by requesting the guidelines from Intracorp	providing lumbar steroid injections? A I don't have records. But Mr. Sasser, in my note of 1-20-03 let me m sure I have given you the correct date. But I believe that's right. Yeah. I had already referred to this earlier. 1-20-03, I had made a comment that patient had had five to six lumbar epidural steroid injections without benefit. But I don't have any records where he had them done. This is simply a report by Mr. Sasset Q I see. Do you have any outstand bills for treatment of Mr. Sasser? Bills that haven't been paid?	ake it the r.
25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	in 2007. You don't remember having that 94 record brought to your attention in 2004 by your office staff? A Not specifically, no. Q You would have preferred it to have been brought to your attention? Is that right? A Well, it may have been. Q And it's your understanding, since it's in your record, that it did reach your office? A Obviously. Q And would you have preferred your office to have followed up with that letter by requesting the guidelines from Intracorp and/or submitting additional medical records	providing lumbar steroid injections? A I don't have records. But Mr. Sasser, in my note of 1-20-03 let me m sure I have given you the correct date. But I believe that's right. Yeah. I had already referred to this earlier. 1-20-03, I had made a comment that patient had had five to six lumbar epidural steroid injections without benefit. But I don't have any records where he had them done. This is simply a report by Mr. Sasset Q I see. Do you have any outstand bills for treatment of Mr. Sasser? Bills that haven't been paid? A I don't have any idea. I try not	ake it the r.
25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	in 2007. You don't remember having that 94 record brought to your attention in 2004 by your office staff? A Not specifically, no. Q You would have preferred it to have been brought to your attention? Is that right? A Well, it may have been. Q And it's your understanding, since it's in your record, that it did reach your office? A Obviously. Q And would you have preferred your office to have followed up with that letter by requesting the guidelines from Intracorp and/or submitting additional medical records to Intracorp in order to address that letter?	providing lumbar steroid injections? A I don't have records. But Mr. Sasser, in my note of 1-20-03 let me m sure I have given you the correct date. But I believe that's right. Yeah. I had already referred to this earlier. 1-20-03, I had made a comment that patient had had five to six lumbar epidural steroid injections without benefit. But I don't have any records where he had them done. This is simply a report by Mr. Sasset Q I see. Do you have any outstand bills for treatment of Mr. Sasser? Bills that haven't been paid? A I don't have any idea. I try not to get involved with that.	ake it the r.
25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	in 2007. You don't remember having that 94 record brought to your attention in 2004 by your office staff? A Not specifically, no. Q You would have preferred it to have been brought to your attention? Is that right? A Well, it may have been. Q And it's your understanding, since it's in your record, that it did reach your office? A Obviously. Q And would you have preferred your office to have followed up with that letter by requesting the guidelines from Intracorp and/or submitting additional medical records to Intracorp in order to address that letter? A Typically, yes.	providing lumbar steroid injections? A I don't have records. But Mr. Sasser, in my note of 1-20-03 let me m sure I have given you the correct date. But I believe that's right. Yeah. I had already referred to this earlier. 1-20-03, I had made a comment that patient had had five to six lumbar epidural steroid injections without benefit. But I don't have any records where he had them done. This is simply a report by Mr. Sasse Q I see. Do you have any outstand bills for treatment of Mr. Sasser? Bills that haven't been paid? A I don't have any idea. I try not to get involved with that. MR. KNOTT: I may have some	ake It the r. ng
25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	in 2007. You don't remember having that 94 record brought to your attention in 2004 by your office staff? A Not specifically, no. Q You would have preferred it to have been brought to your attention? Is that right? A Well, it may have been. Q And it's your understanding, since it's in your record, that it did reach your office? A Obviously. Q And would you have preferred your office to have followed up with that letter by requesting the guidelines from Intracorp and/or submitting additional medical records to Intracorp in order to address that letter? A Typically, yes. Q Is that something that your office	providing lumbar steroid injections? A I don't have records. But Mr. Sasser, in my note of 1-20-03 let me m sure I have given you the correct date. But I believe that's right. Yeah. I had already referred to this earlier. 1-20-03, I had made a comment that patient had had five to six lumbar epidural steroid injections without benefit. But I don't have any records where he had them done. This is simply a report by Mr. Sasse Q I see. Do you have any outstand bills for treatment of Mr. Sasser? Bills that haven't been paid? A I don't have any idea. I try not to get involved with that. MR. KNOTT: I may have some additional questions after Amy	ake It the r. ng
25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	in 2007. You don't remember having that 94 record brought to your attention in 2004 by your office staff? A Not specifically, no. Q You would have preferred it to have been brought to your attention? Is that right? A Well, it may have been. Q And it's your understanding, since it's in your record, that it did reach your office? A Obviously. Q And would you have preferred your office to have followed up with that letter by requesting the guidelines from Intracorp and/or submitting additional medical records to Intracorp in order to address that letter? A Typically, yes.	providing lumbar steroid injections? A I don't have records. But Mr. Sasser, in my note of 1-20-03 let me m sure I have given you the correct date. But I believe that's right. Yeah. I had already referred to this earlier. 1-20-03, I had made a comment that patient had had five to six lumbar epidural steroid injections without benefit. But I don't have any records where he had them done. This is simply a report by Mr. Sasse Q I see. Do you have any outstand bills for treatment of Mr. Sasser? Bills that haven't been paid? A I don't have any idea. I try not to get involved with that. MR. KNOTT: I may have some	ake It the r. ng

Α

25

21 need for a service? Does your office

24 and your recommendations?

Sometimes.

22 sometimes forward additional information to

23 that payer in order to justify your opinion

21

22

23

24

25

rebuttals before I even started

asking. So, I'll let her take

over.

1	Case 2:06-cv-00593-CSC Document	23-2	Filed 07/27/2007 Page 26 of 44
•	1 EXAMINATION		99
l	2	1	
	RESUMED BY MS. SHUMATE:	2	
	4 Q Do you have someone in your office,	3	******
	at that time or now, named Brenda? A lady in	4	TIO. SHOTIATE. Suic.
i	your office named Brenda?	5	to follow the child
ĺ	A There was a secretary named Brenda.	6	The time the question is
	Q Would she have been dealing with	7	
	A I have no idea.	8	the same, hypothesisany, that the
10		9	, ,, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
1		10	and the state of t
1:		11	EMG report, which are done by Hassan
13		12	desarrie and
14		13	is correct. The results read, "1. There is
15		14	no evidence of polyneuropathy. 2. There is
16		16	no evidence of carpal tunnel syndrome. 3. There is evidence of a mild chronic bilateral
17		17	L5-S1 radiculopathy."
18		18	And then, assume he had an MRI in 1997
19	·	19	that showed impingement on the L5 nerve roots
20		20	on the lateral recesses bilaterally, with no
21		21	evidence of disc herniation.
22		22	Assume those statements are true, that
23		23	there were MRIs and EMGs that said those
24		24	things. Assume hypothetically. Does that
25	Q The lack of your having had them at	25	change your opinion in any way?
	98		100
1	, are a star of any grant opinion about	1	MR. KNOTT: Object to the form and
2			The first object to the form and
	year year about mo back pain and	2	foundation and predicate of the
3	the necessity for the treatment and that kind		
3	the necessity for the treatment and that kind of thing?	2	foundation and predicate of the
	the necessity for the treatment and that kind of thing? A No.	2	foundation and predicate of the hypothetical.
4 5 6	the necessity for the treatment and that kind of thing? A No. Q Now, if, in fact, I do show you	2 3 4	foundation and predicate of the hypothetical. A Would you mind specifying what opinion you're asking Q The opinion I asked you about,
4 5 6 7	the necessity for the treatment and that kind of thing? A No. Q Now, if, in fact, I do show you that he had an MRI, in 1997, that showed some	2 3 4 5	foundation and predicate of the hypothetical. A Would you mind specifying what opinion you're asking Q The opinion I asked you about, whether he has back pain, in your opinion,
4 5 6 7 8	the necessity for the treatment and that kind of thing? A No. Q Now, if, in fact, I do show you that he had an MRI, in 1997, that showed some impingement on the L5 nerve roots on the	2 3 4 5 6	foundation and predicate of the hypothetical. A Would you mind specifying what opinion you're asking Q The opinion I asked you about, whether he has back pain, in your opinion, that he's not faking, whether the treatment
4 5 6 7 8 9	the necessity for the treatment and that kind of thing? A No. Q Now, if, in fact, I do show you that he had an MRI, in 1997, that showed some impingement on the L5 nerve roots on the lateral recesses bilaterally, not to be	2 3 4 5 6 7	foundation and predicate of the hypothetical. A Would you mind specifying what opinion you're asking Q The opinion I asked you about, whether he has back pain, in your opinion, that he's not faking, whether the treatment that you gave for him was necessary and
4 5 6 7 8 9	the necessity for the treatment and that kind of thing? A No. Q Now, if, in fact, I do show you that he had an MRI, in 1997, that showed some impingement on the L5 nerve roots on the lateral recesses bilaterally, not to be significantly changed from February of '96,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	foundation and predicate of the hypothetical. A Would you mind specifying what opinion you're asking Q The opinion I asked you about, whether he has back pain, in your opinion, that he's not faking, whether the treatment that you gave for him was necessary and related to that back pain, whether the
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	the necessity for the treatment and that kind of thing? A No. Q Now, if, in fact, I do show you that he had an MRI, in 1997, that showed some impingement on the L5 nerve roots on the lateral recesses bilaterally, not to be significantly changed from February of '96, no evidence of disc herniation, basically a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	foundation and predicate of the hypothetical. A Would you mind specifying what opinion you're asking Q The opinion I asked you about, whether he has back pain, in your opinion, that he's not faking, whether the treatment that you gave for him was necessary and related to that back pain, whether the problems with his legs, the pain he's having
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	the necessity for the treatment and that kind of thing? A No. Q Now, if, in fact, I do show you that he had an MRI, in 1997, that showed some impingement on the L5 nerve roots on the lateral recesses bilaterally, not to be significantly changed from February of '96, no evidence of disc herniation, basically a lumbar MRI which was consistent with	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	foundation and predicate of the hypothetical. A Would you mind specifying what opinion you're asking Q The opinion I asked you about, whether he has back pain, in your opinion, that he's not faking, whether the treatment that you gave for him was necessary and related to that back pain, whether the problems with his legs, the pain he's having in his legs, and the need for the trigger
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the necessity for the treatment and that kind of thing? A No. Q Now, if, in fact, I do show you that he had an MRI, in 1997, that showed some impingement on the L5 nerve roots on the lateral recesses bilaterally, not to be significantly changed from February of '96, no evidence of disc herniation, basically a lumbar MRI which was consistent with degenerative disc disease, and he also had a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	foundation and predicate of the hypothetical. A Would you mind specifying what opinion you're asking Q The opinion I asked you about, whether he has back pain, in your opinion, that he's not faking, whether the treatment that you gave for him was necessary and related to that back pain, whether the problems with his legs, the pain he's having in his legs, and the need for the trigger point is related to a back jury.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the necessity for the treatment and that kind of thing? A No. Q Now, if, in fact, I do show you that he had an MRI, in 1997, that showed some impingement on the L5 nerve roots on the lateral recesses bilaterally, not to be significantly changed from February of '96, no evidence of disc herniation, basically a lumbar MRI which was consistent with degenerative disc disease, and he also had a nerve conduction study performed by a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	foundation and predicate of the hypothetical. A Would you mind specifying what opinion you're asking Q The opinion I asked you about, whether he has back pain, in your opinion, that he's not faking, whether the treatment that you gave for him was necessary and related to that back pain, whether the problems with his legs, the pain he's having in his legs, and the need for the trigger point is related to a back jury. A It does not change my opinion.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	the necessity for the treatment and that kind of thing? A No. Q Now, if, in fact, I do show you that he had an MRI, in 1997, that showed some impingement on the L5 nerve roots on the lateral recesses bilaterally, not to be significantly changed from February of '96, no evidence of disc herniation, basically a lumbar MRI which was consistent with degenerative disc disease, and he also had a nerve conduction study performed by a neurologist, that showed chronic bilateral	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	foundation and predicate of the hypothetical. A Would you mind specifying what opinion you're asking Q The opinion I asked you about, whether he has back pain, in your opinion, that he's not faking, whether the treatment that you gave for him was necessary and related to that back pain, whether the problems with his legs, the pain he's having in his legs, and the need for the trigger point is related to a back jury. A It does not change my opinion. Q Do those tests bolster any of your
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the necessity for the treatment and that kind of thing? A No. Q Now, if, in fact, I do show you that he had an MRI, in 1997, that showed some impingement on the L5 nerve roots on the lateral recesses bilaterally, not to be significantly changed from February of '96, no evidence of disc herniation, basically a lumbar MRI which was consistent with degenerative disc disease, and he also had a nerve conduction study performed by a neurologist, that showed chronic bilateral L5-S1 radiculopathy and these took place	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	foundation and predicate of the hypothetical. A Would you mind specifying what opinion you're asking Q The opinion I asked you about, whether he has back pain, in your opinion, that he's not faking, whether the treatment that you gave for him was necessary and related to that back pain, whether the problems with his legs, the pain he's having in his legs, and the need for the trigger point is related to a back jury. A It does not change my opinion. Q Do those tests bolster any of your opinions, in your mind, the fact that he had
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the necessity for the treatment and that kind of thing? A No. Q Now, if, in fact, I do show you that he had an MRI, in 1997, that showed some impingement on the L5 nerve roots on the lateral recesses bilaterally, not to be significantly changed from February of '96, no evidence of disc herniation, basically a lumbar MRI which was consistent with degenerative disc disease, and he also had a nerve conduction study performed by a neurologist, that showed chronic bilateral L5-S1 radiculopathy and these took place before you ever saw him. Because he had been	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	foundation and predicate of the hypothetical. A Would you mind specifying what opinion you're asking Q The opinion I asked you about, whether he has back pain, in your opinion, that he's not faking, whether the treatment that you gave for him was necessary and related to that back pain, whether the problems with his legs, the pain he's having in his legs, and the need for the trigger point is related to a back jury. A It does not change my opinion. Q Do those tests bolster any of your opinions, in your mind, the fact that he had those and they showed those results? I
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the necessity for the treatment and that kind of thing? A No. Q Now, if, in fact, I do show you that he had an MRI, in 1997, that showed some impingement on the L5 nerve roots on the lateral recesses bilaterally, not to be significantly changed from February of '96, no evidence of disc herniation, basically a lumbar MRI which was consistent with degenerative disc disease, and he also had a nerve conduction study performed by a neurologist, that showed chronic bilateral L5-S1 radiculopathy and these took place before you ever saw him. Because he had been treated for five years before you ever saw	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	foundation and predicate of the hypothetical. A Would you mind specifying what opinion you're asking Q The opinion I asked you about, whether he has back pain, in your opinion, that he's not faking, whether the treatment that you gave for him was necessary and related to that back pain, whether the problems with his legs, the pain he's having in his legs, and the need for the trigger point is related to a back jury. A It does not change my opinion. Q Do those tests bolster any of your opinions, in your mind, the fact that he had those and they showed those results? I should say, are they consistent with what you
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the necessity for the treatment and that kind of thing? A No. Q Now, if, in fact, I do show you that he had an MRI, in 1997, that showed some impingement on the L5 nerve roots on the lateral recesses bilaterally, not to be significantly changed from February of '96, no evidence of disc herniation, basically a lumbar MRI which was consistent with degenerative disc disease, and he also had a nerve conduction study performed by a neurologist, that showed chronic bilateral L5-S1 radiculopathy and these took place before you ever saw him. Because he had been treated for five years before you ever saw him.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	foundation and predicate of the hypothetical. A Would you mind specifying what opinion you're asking Q The opinion I asked you about, whether he has back pain, in your opinion, that he's not faking, whether the treatment that you gave for him was necessary and related to that back pain, whether the problems with his legs, the pain he's having in his legs, and the need for the trigger point is related to a back jury. A It does not change my opinion. Q Do those tests bolster any of your opinions, in your mind, the fact that he had those and they showed those results? I should say, are they consistent with what you saw? Not bolster.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the necessity for the treatment and that kind of thing? A No. Q Now, if, in fact, I do show you that he had an MRI, in 1997, that showed some impingement on the L5 nerve roots on the lateral recesses bilaterally, not to be significantly changed from February of '96, no evidence of disc herniation, basically a lumbar MRI which was consistent with degenerative disc disease, and he also had a nerve conduction study performed by a neurologist, that showed chronic bilateral L5-S1 radiculopathy and these took place before you ever saw him. Because he had been treated for five years before you ever saw him. A Right.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	foundation and predicate of the hypothetical. A Would you mind specifying what opinion you're asking Q The opinion I asked you about, whether he has back pain, in your opinion, that he's not faking, whether the treatment that you gave for him was necessary and related to that back pain, whether the problems with his legs, the pain he's having in his legs, and the need for the trigger point is related to a back jury. A It does not change my opinion. Q Do those tests bolster any of your opinions, in your mind, the fact that he had those and they showed those results? I should say, are they consistent with what you saw? Not bolster. A Hypothetically
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the necessity for the treatment and that kind of thing? A No. Q Now, if, in fact, I do show you that he had an MRI, in 1997, that showed some impingement on the L5 nerve roots on the lateral recesses bilaterally, not to be significantly changed from February of '96, no evidence of disc herniation, basically a lumbar MRI which was consistent with degenerative disc disease, and he also had a nerve conduction study performed by a neurologist, that showed chronic bilateral L5-S1 radiculopathy and these took place before you ever saw him. Because he had been treated for five years before you ever saw him. A Right. Q Do those two tests, what I read to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	foundation and predicate of the hypothetical. A Would you mind specifying what opinion you're asking Q The opinion I asked you about, whether he has back pain, in your opinion, that he's not faking, whether the treatment that you gave for him was necessary and related to that back pain, whether the problems with his legs, the pain he's having in his legs, and the need for the trigger point is related to a back jury. A It does not change my opinion. Q Do those tests bolster any of your opinions, in your mind, the fact that he had those and they showed those results? I should say, are they consistent with what you saw? Not bolster. A Hypothetically Q Yes.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the necessity for the treatment and that kind of thing? A No. Q Now, if, in fact, I do show you that he had an MRI, in 1997, that showed some impingement on the L5 nerve roots on the lateral recesses bilaterally, not to be significantly changed from February of '96, no evidence of disc herniation, basically a lumbar MRI which was consistent with degenerative disc disease, and he also had a nerve conduction study performed by a neurologist, that showed chronic bilateral L5-S1 radiculopathy and these took place before you ever saw him. Because he had been treated for five years before you ever saw him. A Right.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	foundation and predicate of the hypothetical. A Would you mind specifying what opinion you're asking Q The opinion I asked you about, whether he has back pain, in your opinion, that he's not faking, whether the treatment that you gave for him was necessary and related to that back pain, whether the problems with his legs, the pain he's having in his legs, and the need for the trigger point is related to a back jury. A It does not change my opinion. Q Do those tests bolster any of your opinions, in your mind, the fact that he had those and they showed those results? I should say, are they consistent with what you saw? Not bolster. A Hypothetically Q Yes. A if those MRI results and EMG/NCV
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the necessity for the treatment and that kind of thing? A No. Q Now, if, in fact, I do show you that he had an MRI, in 1997, that showed some impingement on the L5 nerve roots on the lateral recesses bilaterally, not to be significantly changed from February of '96, no evidence of disc herniation, basically a lumbar MRI which was consistent with degenerative disc disease, and he also had a nerve conduction study performed by a neurologist, that showed chronic bilateral L5-S1 radiculopathy and these took place before you ever saw him. Because he had been treated for five years before you ever saw him. A Right. Q Do those two tests, what I read to you about those tests, change your opinion in any way?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	foundation and predicate of the hypothetical. A Would you mind specifying what opinion you're asking Q The opinion I asked you about, whether he has back pain, in your opinion, that he's not faking, whether the treatment that you gave for him was necessary and related to that back pain, whether the problems with his legs, the pain he's having in his legs, and the need for the trigger point is related to a back jury. A It does not change my opinion. Q Do those tests bolster any of your opinions, in your mind, the fact that he had those and they showed those results? I should say, are they consistent with what you saw? Not bolster. A Hypothetically Q Yes. A if those MRI results and EMG/NCV results are present, and, hypothetically,
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	the necessity for the treatment and that kind of thing? A No. Q Now, if, in fact, I do show you that he had an MRI, in 1997, that showed some impingement on the L5 nerve roots on the lateral recesses bilaterally, not to be significantly changed from February of '96, no evidence of disc herniation, basically a lumbar MRI which was consistent with degenerative disc disease, and he also had a nerve conduction study performed by a neurologist, that showed chronic bilateral L5-S1 radiculopathy and these took place before you ever saw him. Because he had been treated for five years before you ever saw him. A Right. Q Do those two tests, what I read to you about those tests, change your opinion in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	foundation and predicate of the hypothetical. A Would you mind specifying what opinion you're asking Q The opinion I asked you about, whether he has back pain, in your opinion, that he's not faking, whether the treatment that you gave for him was necessary and related to that back pain, whether the problems with his legs, the pain he's having in his legs, and the need for the trigger point is related to a back jury. A It does not change my opinion. Q Do those tests bolster any of your opinions, in your mind, the fact that he had those and they showed those results? I should say, are they consistent with what you saw? Not bolster. A Hypothetically Q Yes. A if those MRI results and EMG/NCV

- And you were asked about angina, 1 coronary artery disease, kidneys, high blood 2
- pressure, diabetes. In your medical opinion, 3
- are any of those conditions the cause of his 5
 - back and leg pain?
- MR. KNOTT: Object to the form and 6 the predicate and the 7
- foundation of the hypothetical. 8
- Unlikely. I would have to say no. 9 Α
- 10 Thank you. Now, the pain scale that he indicated he had a six out of ten, 11
- that's that one question that one day? Is 12
- that correct? 13
- Α 14 Right.
- Q In your opinion, was the four years 15
- of treatment -- almost four years of 16
- treatment you rendered for Mr. Sasser, until 17
- it was cut off in May of '04, was it a 18
- successful pain management regimen for him, 19
- in your opinion? 20
- MR. KNOTT: Object to the form. 21
- 22 Foundation.
- Well, it really, I guess, depends 23
- on how you define success. Success that his 24
- pain scores didn't go up, that his pain 25
- 102
- didn't make him -- that they didn't get 1
- worse, that he didn't become more debilitated
- as a result of his pain, I can't say, because 3
- the only way to say that would be to go back
- and go to that same time frame and remove all
- the medication. 6
- So, does the reporting of a pain score 7
- on the last day of the visit of a five out of
- 9 ten versus a pain score on the first day
- being a six out of ten imply success? Does 10
- it imply that he didn't get worse? I don't 11
- know. 12
- Q Well, I guess that's what I'm 13
- trying to get at. I guess the implication
- could be, well, it's not necessary and it's 15
- not helping him, because it only went from a 16
- six to a five, from the beginning to the end.
- But, am I correct that that's not your judge 18
- of success nor Mr. Sasser's indication to you 19
- that this wasn't helping him any, was it? 20
- MR. KNOTT: Object to the form. 21
- 22 Α I can't speak for Mr. Sasser's
- mind. 23
- 24 Q He kept coming back.
- Well, one would assume that if 25 Α

- there is a series of events that's ongoing,
- repetitive and routine, that if it's
- unsuccessful or just not something that
- somebody wants to do, that they will stop at
- some point along the way. That's what I
- would assume. I can't answer how someone
- else would operate.

11

14

20

- You did not come to the conclusion
- during this time period that pain management
- was not helping him, did you? 10
 - Α I did not come to that conclusion.
- 12 Q And you did not cut him off
- yourself, saying this isn't working, did you? 13
 - I did not.
- 15 Q In fact, you anticipated he would
- continue with pain management for some 16
- indefinite period of time? 17
- 18 MR. KNOTT: Object to the leading.
- Q Is that correct? 19
 - MR. KNOTT: Object to the leading.
- He had another visit scheduled? 21
- 22 MR. KNOTT: Object to the leading.
- I intended for Mr. Sasser to 23
- continue coming here, because I have a note 24
- here on his trigger point injection procedure 25

- note of 5-20-04, in which I report "Follow-up
- already set." So, my assumption is that we
- had requested the next appointment. 3
 - Okay. Do you have patients who
- treat with you for years, and it's intended
- or expected they're going to treat with you 6
- 7 'til something miraculously happens or they
- 8 die?

4

- 9 Α Yes.
- Q And that's part of the process of 10
- pain management? Am I correct? 11
 - Α In our practice, yes.
- 13 Was there anything about Mr. Sasser
- that made you think that that was not going 14
- to be the course for him? 15
- Well, I can't say. I mean, I 16
- didn't anticipate stopping suddenly. But, 17
- obviously, at any point in time -- you know, 18
- I can't prognosticate what's going to happen 19
- at any time in the future. So, my intent was
- to continue treating Mr. Sasser as long as he 21
- needed it. 22
- Is the history he gave you 23 Q
- consistent with what you saw in him? I mean, 24
- was there something about the history he gave 25

	Case 2:06-cv-00593-CSC Document 2	3-2	Filed 07/27/2007 Page 28 of 44
1	you of the mode of his injury that made you	1	when "A" is consistent with "B," means that
2	go, hmm, that doesn't seem like what would	2	the report of, in our case, pain, makes sense
3	have caused this?	3	based on the report of some event. So,
4	A The nature of his injury as	4	that's what consistent means. Doesn't mean
5	reported to me on the initial intake was	5	that it necessarily, 100 percent, without
6	consistent with the nature of the pain	6	question, that there is a causative
7	complaint at that time.	7	relationship.
8	Q Is it consistent with the diagnosis	8	But, based on the nature of a particular
9	that Dr. McGahan had given him of lower back	9	event and the nature of a particular
10	pain, spinal stenosis, muscle spasms?	10	complaint, if it's reasonable if I
11	A Well, first of all, I would say	11	oftentimes see "B" as a result of "A," then
12	that, hypothetically, Dr. McGahan's diagnosis	12	my experience leads me to believe that
13	of stenosis came from his receiving the	13	there's a relationship.
14	hypothetical MRI.	14	Q But, as you testified earlier, it's
15	Q That's correct.	15	impossible to say, with certainty, that "A"
16	A He, on physical examination, would	16	caused "B" in a case like this, where you
17	be unlikely to make a strict diagnosis of	17	have a 1995 accident, and you saw him in 2000
18	stenosis just on physical exam alone.	18	with this presentation?
19	Q That would be something an MRI	19	A Well, when a patient says when
20	would show?	20	we ask, "When did your pain begin," and they
21	A Yes.	21	give a date, day or date or whatever, and we
22	Q That's the type of thing that an	22	ask them what caused that, and they give an
23	MRI would diagnose?	23	event, we assume that the pain that they
	A Mould about Man		•
24	A Would show. Yes.	24	present, that started on a given day, and the
24 25	MS. SHUMATE: Okay. That's all.	24 25	present, that started on a given day, and the event that it happened on a given day, is
	MS. SHUMATE: Okay. That's all.		
	MS. SHUMATE: Okay. That's all.		event that it happened on a given day, is
25	MS. SHUMATE: Okay. That's all. 106 EXAMINATION	25	event that it happened on a given day, is
25	MS. SHUMATE: Okay. That's all. 106 EXAMINATION RESUMED BY MR. KNOTT:	25 1	event that it happened on a given day, is 108 related. The assumption is made. I don't
25 1 2	MS. SHUMATE: Okay. That's all. 106 EXAMINATION RESUMED BY MR. KNOTT: Q Dr. Marsella, the question of his	25 1 2	event that it happened on a given day, is 108 related. The assumption is made. I don't usually ask, "Well, have you ever had"
25 1 2 3	MS. SHUMATE: Okay. That's all. 106 EXAMINATION RESUMED BY MR. KNOTT: Q Dr. Marsella, the question of his complaints being consistent with the story he	25 1 2 3	event that it happened on a given day, is 108 related. The assumption is made. I don't usually ask, "Well, have you ever had" well, no. I shouldn't say I don't usually
1 2 3 4 5 6	MS. SHUMATE: Okay. That's all. 106 EXAMINATION RESUMED BY MR. KNOTT: Q Dr. Marsella, the question of his complaints being consistent with the story he reported to you, his story could also be	25 1 2 3 4	event that it happened on a given day, is 108 related. The assumption is made. I don't usually ask, "Well, have you ever had" well, no. I shouldn't say I don't usually ask. But, if somebody says to me, my pain began on this day, then I assume that that pain wasn't there before that day. Do you
25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	MS. SHUMATE: Okay. That's all. 106 EXAMINATION RESUMED BY MR. KNOTT: Q Dr. Marsella, the question of his complaints being consistent with the story he reported to you, his story could also be or his complaints could also be consistent	1 2 3 4 5	event that it happened on a given day, is 108 related. The assumption is made. I don't usually ask, "Well, have you ever had" well, no. I shouldn't say I don't usually ask. But, if somebody says to me, my pain began on this day, then I assume that that pain wasn't there before that day. Do you follow what I'm
25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MS. SHUMATE: Okay. That's all. 106 EXAMINATION RESUMED BY MR. KNOTT: Q Dr. Marsella, the question of his complaints being consistent with the story he reported to you, his story could also be or his complaints could also be consistent with a number of alternate or other	1 2 3 4 5 6	related. The assumption is made. I don't usually ask, "Well, have you ever had" well, no. I shouldn't say I don't usually ask. But, if somebody says to me, my pain began on this day, then I assume that that pain wasn't there before that day. Do you follow what I'm Q I do. On the other hand, a report
25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MS. SHUMATE: Okay. That's all. 106 EXAMINATION RESUMED BY MR. KNOTT: Q Dr. Marsella, the question of his complaints being consistent with the story he reported to you, his story could also be or his complaints could also be consistent with a number of alternate or other explanations for how that pain came to be?	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	related. The assumption is made. I don't usually ask, "Well, have you ever had" well, no. I shouldn't say I don't usually ask. But, if somebody says to me, my pain began on this day, then I assume that that pain wasn't there before that day. Do you follow what I'm Q I do. On the other hand, a report by a patient like Mr. Sasser, reporting that
25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MS. SHUMATE: Okay. That's all. 106 EXAMINATION RESUMED BY MR. KNOTT: Q Dr. Marsella, the question of his complaints being consistent with the story he reported to you, his story could also be or his complaints could also be consistent with a number of alternate or other explanations for how that pain came to be? Is that right?	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	related. The assumption is made. I don't usually ask, "Well, have you ever had" well, no. I shouldn't say I don't usually ask. But, if somebody says to me, my pain began on this day, then I assume that that pain wasn't there before that day. Do you follow what I'm Q I do. On the other hand, a report by a patient like Mr. Sasser, reporting that a particular event caused his condition, it
25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MS. SHUMATE: Okay. That's all. 106 EXAMINATION RESUMED BY MR. KNOTT: Q Dr. Marsella, the question of his complaints being consistent with the story he reported to you, his story could also be or his complaints could also be consistent with a number of alternate or other explanations for how that pain came to be? Is that right? A That's correct.	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	related. The assumption is made. I don't usually ask, "Well, have you ever had" well, no. I shouldn't say I don't usually ask. But, if somebody says to me, my pain began on this day, then I assume that that pain wasn't there before that day. Do you follow what I'm Q I do. On the other hand, a report by a patient like Mr. Sasser, reporting that a particular event caused his condition, it would not change the way you treated that
25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MS. SHUMATE: Okay. That's all. 106 EXAMINATION RESUMED BY MR. KNOTT: Q Dr. Marsella, the question of his complaints being consistent with the story he reported to you, his story could also be or his complaints could also be consistent with a number of alternate or other explanations for how that pain came to be? Is that right? A That's correct. Q In other words, your records	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	related. The assumption is made. I don't usually ask, "Well, have you ever had" well, no. I shouldn't say I don't usually ask. But, if somebody says to me, my pain began on this day, then I assume that that pain wasn't there before that day. Do you follow what I'm Q I do. On the other hand, a report by a patient like Mr. Sasser, reporting that a particular event caused his condition, it would not change the way you treated that condition right? because you're
25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MS. SHUMATE: Okay. That's all. 106 EXAMINATION RESUMED BY MR. KNOTT: Q Dr. Marsella, the question of his complaints being consistent with the story he reported to you, his story could also be or his complaints could also be consistent with a number of alternate or other explanations for how that pain came to be? Is that right? A That's correct. Q In other words, your records reflected lifting something at the G. E.	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	related. The assumption is made. I don't usually ask, "Well, have you ever had" well, no. I shouldn't say I don't usually ask. But, if somebody says to me, my pain began on this day, then I assume that that pain wasn't there before that day. Do you follow what I'm Q I do. On the other hand, a report by a patient like Mr. Sasser, reporting that a particular event caused his condition, it would not change the way you treated that condition right? because you're treating the condition?
25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MS. SHUMATE: Okay. That's all. 106 EXAMINATION RESUMED BY MR. KNOTT: Q Dr. Marsella, the question of his complaints being consistent with the story he reported to you, his story could also be or his complaints could also be consistent with a number of alternate or other explanations for how that pain came to be? Is that right? A That's correct. Q In other words, your records reflected lifting something at the G. E. plant?	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	related. The assumption is made. I don't usually ask, "Well, have you ever had" well, no. I shouldn't say I don't usually ask. But, if somebody says to me, my pain began on this day, then I assume that that pain wasn't there before that day. Do you follow what I'm Q I do. On the other hand, a report by a patient like Mr. Sasser, reporting that a particular event caused his condition, it would not change the way you treated that condition right? because you're treating the condition? A That's correct.
25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MS. SHUMATE: Okay. That's all. 106 EXAMINATION RESUMED BY MR. KNOTT: Q Dr. Marsella, the question of his complaints being consistent with the story he reported to you, his story could also be or his complaints could also be consistent with a number of alternate or other explanations for how that pain came to be? Is that right? A That's correct. Q In other words, your records reflected lifting something at the G. E. plant? A Correct.	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	related. The assumption is made. I don't usually ask, "Well, have you ever had" well, no. I shouldn't say I don't usually ask. But, if somebody says to me, my pain began on this day, then I assume that that pain wasn't there before that day. Do you follow what I'm Q I do. On the other hand, a report by a patient like Mr. Sasser, reporting that a particular event caused his condition, it would not change the way you treated that condition right? because you're treating the condition? A That's correct. Q It's not based on the event that
25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MS. SHUMATE: Okay. That's all. 106 EXAMINATION RESUMED BY MR. KNOTT: Q Dr. Marsella, the question of his complaints being consistent with the story he reported to you, his story could also be or his complaints could also be consistent with a number of alternate or other explanations for how that pain came to be? Is that right? A That's correct. Q In other words, your records reflected lifting something at the G. E. plant? A Correct. Q And that's one thing that could	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	related. The assumption is made. I don't usually ask, "Well, have you ever had" well, no. I shouldn't say I don't usually ask. But, if somebody says to me, my pain began on this day, then I assume that that pain wasn't there before that day. Do you follow what I'm Q I do. On the other hand, a report by a patient like Mr. Sasser, reporting that a particular event caused his condition, it would not change the way you treated that condition right? because you're treating the condition? A That's correct. Q It's not based on the event that caused the condition? Is that fair?
25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MS. SHUMATE: Okay. That's all. 106 EXAMINATION RESUMED BY MR. KNOTT: Q Dr. Marsella, the question of his complaints being consistent with the story he reported to you, his story could also be or his complaints could also be consistent with a number of alternate or other explanations for how that pain came to be? Is that right? A That's correct. Q In other words, your records reflected lifting something at the G. E. plant? A Correct. Q And that's one thing that could coexist at the same time as his pain. That's	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	related. The assumption is made. I don't usually ask, "Well, have you ever had"well, no. I shouldn't say I don't usually ask. But, if somebody says to me, my pain began on this day, then I assume that that pain wasn't there before that day. Do you follow what I'mQ I do. On the other hand, a report by a patient like Mr. Sasser, reporting that a particular event caused his condition, it would not change the way you treated that condition right? because you're treating the condition? A That's correct. Q It's not based on the event that caused the condition? Is that fair? A That's fair.
25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MS. SHUMATE: Okay. That's all. 106 EXAMINATION RESUMED BY MR. KNOTT: Q Dr. Marsella, the question of his complaints being consistent with the story he reported to you, his story could also be or his complaints could also be consistent with a number of alternate or other explanations for how that pain came to be? Is that right? A That's correct. Q In other words, your records reflected lifting something at the G. E. plant? A Correct. Q And that's one thing that could coexist at the same time as his pain. That's one possible explanation, I guess is one way	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	related. The assumption is made. I don't usually ask, "Well, have you ever had" well, no. I shouldn't say I don't usually ask. But, if somebody says to me, my pain began on this day, then I assume that that pain wasn't there before that day. Do you follow what I'm Q I do. On the other hand, a report by a patient like Mr. Sasser, reporting that a particular event caused his condition, it would not change the way you treated that condition right? because you're treating the condition? A That's correct. Q It's not based on the event that caused the condition? Is that fair? A That's fair. Q And so, although you, as a
25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MS. SHUMATE: Okay. That's all. EXAMINATION RESUMED BY MR. KNOTT: Q Dr. Marsella, the question of his complaints being consistent with the story he reported to you, his story could also be or his complaints could also be consistent with a number of alternate or other explanations for how that pain came to be? Is that right? A That's correct. Q In other words, your records reflected lifting something at the G. E. plant? A Correct. Q And that's one thing that could coexist at the same time as his pain. That's one possible explanation, I guess is one way to say it?	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	related. The assumption is made. I don't usually ask, "Well, have you ever had" well, no. I shouldn't say I don't usually ask. But, if somebody says to me, my pain began on this day, then I assume that that pain wasn't there before that day. Do you follow what I'm Q I do. On the other hand, a report by a patient like Mr. Sasser, reporting that a particular event caused his condition, it would not change the way you treated that condition right? because you're treating the condition? A That's correct. Q It's not based on the event that caused the condition? Is that fair? A That's fair. Q And so, although you, as a physician, will assume that the patient's
25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MS. SHUMATE: Okay. That's all. 106 EXAMINATION RESUMED BY MR. KNOTT: Q Dr. Marsella, the question of his complaints being consistent with the story he reported to you, his story could also be or his complaints could also be consistent with a number of alternate or other explanations for how that pain came to be? Is that right? A That's correct. Q In other words, your records reflected lifting something at the G. E. plant? A Correct. Q And that's one thing that could coexist at the same time as his pain. That's one possible explanation, I guess is one way	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	related. The assumption is made. I don't usually ask, "Well, have you ever had" well, no. I shouldn't say I don't usually ask. But, if somebody says to me, my pain began on this day, then I assume that that pain wasn't there before that day. Do you follow what I'm Q I do. On the other hand, a report by a patient like Mr. Sasser, reporting that a particular event caused his condition, it would not change the way you treated that condition right? because you're treating the condition? A That's correct. Q It's not based on the event that caused the condition? Is that fair? A That's fair. Q And so, although you, as a

22 making in terms of whether the patient's

23 history is accurate in terms of this event

24 caused the condition. That's not a

"consistent"?

No.

That's a possible explanation?

Consistent, when I use that term,

Α

Q

Α

22

23

24

Filed 07/27/2007 Page 29 of 44 because it wouldn't affect your treatment. 1 wouldn't matter how I treated that pain Is that also a fair statement? 2 condition. MS. SHUMATE: Object to the form of 3 3 So, yes, I can offer an opinion about 4 the question. cause and effect, but it doesn't matter what Α I'm going to rephrase your 5 I do. It doesn't matter in what I do, is question. 6 what I should say. Q Okay. 7 I believe, earlier, you testified And make sure I rephrase it 8 that it's impossible to say, with certainty, 8 correctly. What you're asking me is, would whether this particular event that was it have mattered, the causative event, 10 reported to you was, in fact, the cause of 10 whether it was a sneeze or lifting whatever 11 the conditions that you treated Mr. Sasser. 11 or twisting, you know, catching a 400-pound And if there's a question about that, we can 13 marlin or whatever. Would it have mattered -- the court reporter can read it back. Do 13 how I treated the patient, based on 14 you remember your testimony that way? 14 presentation of pain complaint? The answer 15 15 No. I don't remember. is no. I don't treat the cause. I treat the 16 MS. SHUMATE: Object to that 16 effect. 17 question. 17 And to extend that answer a step Q 18 Okay. Should we read that back? 18 further, the cause of the condition, it's not 19 MR. KNOTT: Do you remember where 19 medically necessary for you, as a physician, 20 that was? 20 to determine the cause? 21 COURT REPORTER: I certainly don't. 21 Α That's correct. 22 I don't know how long it would 22 And so, although you're able to 23 Q take me to go through all the 23 assume that a patient's report to you is 24 24 notes. accurate, that's not the primary goal in your 25 25 Setting aside for a moment the

treatment, to determine whether the patient is accurate in reporting what caused the condition?

Α That's correct.

1

3

5 And so, that's not a conclusion that you, as a physician, reach with medical certainty, whether or not an event caused the 7 condition, because it's not a medical 9 opinion?

MS. SHUMATE: Object to the form of 10 the question. He could reach 11 12 that opinion if he's asked.

13 That's sort of a -- to me, sort of a multipart question. 14

Okay. If you can break your answer 15 up, then that's --16

17 Certainly. From the standpoint of, does the cause of a particular pain 18 condition, regardless, have any impact on how 19 20

I treat a given pain condition, no. If asked for an opinion about whether a

21 particular event caused the onset of a 22 23 particular pain condition, it doesn't matter -- I can say "yes" or "no," given the right -- you know, given the information, but it

question of the event that caused the

conditions, is it your understanding that Mr.

Sasser has been diagnosed with degenerative

disc disease in his lumbar spine? 4

Well, if a hypothetical MRI can be 5 relied upon to relate to a specific patient 7 -- is that possible? I mean, is that

allowable? As I understand it, in earlier

questioning, an allusion was made to an MRI,

but then it was hypothesized later that, if 10

an MRI showed this. 11

Well, if I had an MRI report that had 12 Mr. Sasser's name on it, and I read the 13 14

report, and it said that there was

degenerative disc disease, then I would say 15

that the patient has degenerative disc 16

disease. So, does that answer your question? 17

Degenerative disc disease can have 18 a number of causes? Is that right? 19

Α Yes. 20

21 And it can also occur without any particular outside cause? 22

> Α That's correct.

It can be a condition that just Q 24 naturally develops in the person's body as a

23

- process of aging? Is that correct?
 - A That's correct.
- 3 Q And let me ask you about lumbar
- 4 stenosis. Is lumbar stenosis also a
- 5 condition that can develop without an outside
- 6 cause?

14

21

23

7

10

- A Well, stenosis is narrowing. So,that implies that the normal caliber of the
- 9 spinal canal and the normal caliber of the
- by and canal and the normal camper of the
- openings out of the spine, called foramina,
- when those are smaller than they should be, that is stenosis.
- Now, the stend
 - Now, the stenosis comes as a result of something narrowing the caliber of those
- 15 cavities, whether it's an overgrown capsule
- 16 around a disc -- around a joint, whether it's
- a disc that's poking out, whether it's the
- 18 fact that the spine bones come closer
- 19 together as a result of the degeneration of
- 20 the disc, whatever.
 - So, to extend that process, something is
- 22 going on in structures surrounding the
 - openings for the nerve roots, nerves, spinal
- 24 cord, whatever. What that is doesn't
- 25 necessarily matter. But the fact that there
 - 114
 - is a narrowing, which is then known as
- 2 stenosis, occurs.
- 3 If those events occur spontaneously or
- 4 through the natural process of aging or
- 5 whatever, injury, whatever, that results in
- 6 stenosis, then, yes. If the event that
 - caused the stenosis is spontaneous, then, in
- 8 a sense, the stenosis can also be
- 9 spontaneous.
 - Q And by "spontaneous," you're
- referring to what we were talking about in
- 12 terms of degenerative disc disease?
- A No distinct cause. A natural
- 14 process of aging, or could be a series of
- 15 events.
- 16 Q So, conditions like degenerative
- 17 disc disease and lumbar stenosis can both
- 18 occur in a person who has no injury, no
- 19 accident or event at all?
- A Sure.
- 21 Q And by looking at an MRI, a
- 22 physician can't determine, necessarily,
- 23 whether this person's degenerative disc
- 24 disease and lumbar stenosis was caused by an
- 25 event or caused by the natural process of

- 1 aging? Is that correct?
- 2 A That's correct.
- 3 Q And it feels the same -- is that
- 4 correct? -- to the patient?
- 5 A I would have to defer to the
- 6 patient.
- Q Okay. And Mr. Sasser's complaints
- of pain and his physical complaints and the descriptions of how his condition felt to
- 10 him, in your office, was that consistent with
- 11 a person who had pain as a natural process of
- 12 aging?

13

14

- MS. SHUMATE: Object to the form of the question.
- 15 A I'm not real sure I understand your
- 16 question. In other words, if you're asking
- 17 me, just as the process of having more
- 18 birthdays, would one have the kind of pain
- 19 that Mr. Sasser presented with --
 - Q I don't mean necessarily.
- 21 A Right.
- Q But, is it consistent with --
- 23 A Is it possible? Well, I can't
- 24 answer the question the way you asked it.
- Q Okay. Assume Mr. Sasser had not
 - 116
 - told you that he had hurt his back lifting
- something in 1995. Without that one piece of verbal history from the patient, would your
- 4 records give you anything to draw an opinion
- 5 concerning any particular event being the
- 6 cause of his condition?
- 7 A Well, with a complaint of low back
- pain and leg pain, and somebody said, "I have
- 9 back pain and leg pain, and that's all I'm
- 10 going to tell you. You know. Now your job
- is to find out how to help me," what I would
- 12 do, is, if I couldn't -- if I didn't have
- 13 access to previous studies like MRIs, EMGs or
- other X-rays or things like that, I would
- 15 order them to determine.
- Because the nature of a complaint --
- oftentimes what we see is the particular
- 18 nature of a complaint goes along with some
- 19 physical finding, radiographic,
- 20 electrodiagnostic, whatever. So, then I
- 21 would try to find if there was a reason for
- 22 that type of pain, stenosis, degenerative
- 23 disc disease, whatever.
- So, to say, does everybody have low back pain and leg pain as they get older, no. To

	Case 2:06-cv-00593-CSC Document 2) 2_9 	Filmt 07/97/9007 - Page 94 of 44
	117	20-2 1	Filed 07/27/2007 Page 31 of 44
	ask, is onset of low back pain and leg pain	1	an opinion as to cause/effect.
:	consistent with getting older, or could it be	2	Q Do you get patients referred to you
;	the result of getting older, not in and of	3	by neurosurgeons?
	itself, I don't think. There usually is some	4	A Yes.
4	reason, typically spinal reason, for specific	5	Q And when that happens, is there
•	complaints of low back and leg pain.	, 6	some sort of exchange of information between
7	Q And in this particular case, where	7	you and the neurosurgeon?
8	you did have Mr. Sasser giving you his own	8	A Typically.
9	account of lifting something in 1995, you	9	Q And so, are you, I guess, in the
10	felt it was adequate to rely on that, and did	10	business of relying on neurosurgeons'
11	not go back to request or order MRIs or NCVs	11	opinions in this regard to a certain degree
12		12	in your medical judgments?
13	A That's correct.	13	A Yes.
14	Q Have you met with Mr. Sasser's	14	MR. KNOTT: That's all I have right
15		15	now. But Bill had made an
16		16	objection to the deposition
17	Q Yeah. On this case, I suppose.	17	before, in his letter to you,
18	• •	18	and I'll reserve the right, on
19	A I don't recall.	19	the basis of that objection,
20	Q Or had any communications with her?	20	and based on the
21		21	MS. SHUMATE: He didn't object to
22	Q Do you charge a fee for giving this	22	the court. He wrote me a
23	deposition in this case?	23	letter and said, if you're
24	A I do.	24	going to use him as an expert,
25	Q And what is that fee?	25	I'm going to object to the
	118		
1	A We charge \$1200.00 an hour.	1	court. And I said, if you're
2	Q Okay. Do you know whether Mr.	2	going to object, please do so
3	Sasser has had treatment by any neurosurgeons	3	before I pay Dr. Marsella. And
4	or neurologists?	4	there was no objection given.
5	A I don't know that.	5	MR. KNOTT: And I'm going to
6	Q Do you think a neurosurgeon with	6	reserve the right
7	access to MRIs or NCVs or EMGs would be in a	7	MS. SHUMATE: You can object to any
8	good position to form an opinion with regard	8	·
9	to the nature and cause of the type of	9	evidence at the trial. I mean,
10	conditions that Mr. Sasser reported to your	-10	that's your business.
11	office for?	11	MR. KNOTT: I'm going to reserve
12	MS. SHUMATE: Object to the form of	12	the right to continue this
13	the question.	13	deposition at a later date, on the basis of the lack of
14	A I can't say specifically. I would		
15	assume that a surgeon, neurosurgeon, who has	14 15	designation of Dr. Marsella as
16	access to MRIs and EMG/NCVs of a patient	15 16	an expert in advance of the
17	would be able to relate the physical findings		deposition.
18	on those studies to the nature of a pain	17	MS. SHUMATE: You can reserve the
19	condition.	18 19	right to ask the judge to let
20	But, as to the cause of the physical	19 20	you come back and take it all
21	findings on the studies, unless there were		you want. I'm not going to
22	similar studies prior to a given event that	21 22	agree to any kind of
23	you could compare, then I don't know that you	22	reservation of you continuing
24	could make I can't imagine anybody,	23 24	this for that purpose. MR. KNOTT: And that's on the
25	neurosurgeon or anybody, being able to state	2 4 25	record.
			1 P1 131 (1

	- Case 2:06-cv-00593-CSC Document	23-2	Filed 07/27/2007 Page 32 of 44
	121		123
	one question.	1	3 spare control magnetic resolution
	·	2	sylva statutes, electroning agrine scales,
		3	a approved to the field of the field of
		4	but as
·		5	in the studies,
7		6	per se, and the physician's having that
8	a sine case, you didn't rely on	7	market arry affective, in
9	, and a grown opinion of because there	8	, sparrett, about the patrettes pain
10	The manual provided to you writing you were	9	grand and the your question;
11		10	a viiia, specifically, when you refer
12		11	, and a particular to gain and grant particular particu
	a viva vival you rely on the opinion of	12	that, just 101
13	geen et a mediologist, it s on a	13	
14	case-specific basis for that particular	14	tren, lett back pain and leg pain.
15 16	patient? Is that correct? A That's correct.	15	a copie mediant change your opinion
		16	regarding the fact that he's having leg pain
17	Q You would not, in this case, defer	17	and low back pain?
18	to some neurosurgeon, neurologist, pain	18	A It would just substantiate it.
19	management, anybody else's opinion, just	19	Q It would substantiate it.
20	because they reviewed records and had a	20	A That it's a reasonable pain
21	different opinion with you regarding Mr.	21	response to a physical finding on diagnostic
22	Sasser, would you?	22	study. In other words, the presence or
23	A No.	23	absence of spinal stenosis, degenerative disc
24	MS. SHUMATE: Okay. Thank you.	24	disease, doesn't, in and of itself,
25	That's all.	25	necessitate the presence of back pain, leg
			resessitate the presence of back pain, leg
4	122		124
1	EXAMINATION	1	pain. The fact that they're both present at
2	EXAMINATION	2	pain. The fact that they're both present at the same time is consistent.
2 3	EXAMINATION RESUMED BY MR. KNOTT:	i	pain. The fact that they're both present at the same time is consistent. Q Assume a physician were to review
2 3 4	EXAMINATION RESUMED BY MR. KNOTT: Q Would you defer to the opinion of a	2 3 4	pain. The fact that they're both present at the same time is consistent. Q Assume a physician were to review the MRI findings and conclude that the
2 3 4 5	EXAMINATION RESUMED BY MR. KNOTT: Q Would you defer to the opinion of a physician who had, at his disposal,	2 3 4 5	pain. The fact that they're both present at the same time is consistent. Q Assume a physician were to review the MRI findings and conclude that the findings of the MRI were not consistent with
2 3 4 5 6	EXAMINATION RESUMED BY MR. KNOTT: Q Would you defer to the opinion of a physician who had, at his disposal, additional records which were not at your	2 3 4 5 6	pain. The fact that they're both present at the same time is consistent. Q Assume a physician were to review the MRI findings and conclude that the findings of the MRI were not consistent with the nature of subjective complaints, as being
2 3 4 5 6 7	EXAMINATION RESUMED BY MR. KNOTT: Q Would you defer to the opinion of a physician who had, at his disposal, additional records which were not at your disposal?	2 3 4 5 6 7	pain. The fact that they're both present at the same time is consistent. Q Assume a physician were to review the MRI findings and conclude that the findings of the MRI were not consistent with the nature of subjective complaints, as being the cause of those subjective complaints.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	EXAMINATION RESUMED BY MR. KNOTT: Q Would you defer to the opinion of a physician who had, at his disposal, additional records which were not at your disposal? MS. SHUMATE: I'm going to object	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	pain. The fact that they're both present at the same time is consistent. Q Assume a physician were to review the MRI findings and conclude that the findings of the MRI were not consistent with the nature of subjective complaints, as being the cause of those subjective complaints. Would you defer to an opinion such as that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	EXAMINATION RESUMED BY MR. KNOTT: Q Would you defer to the opinion of a physician who had, at his disposal, additional records which were not at your disposal? MS. SHUMATE: I'm going to object to the form of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	pain. The fact that they're both present at the same time is consistent. Q Assume a physician were to review the MRI findings and conclude that the findings of the MRI were not consistent with the nature of subjective complaints, as being the cause of those subjective complaints. Would you defer to an opinion such as that being based on a neurologist reviewing an MRI
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	EXAMINATION RESUMED BY MR. KNOTT: Q Would you defer to the opinion of a physician who had, at his disposal, additional records which were not at your disposal? MS. SHUMATE: I'm going to object to the form of the hypothetical. You haven't laid	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	pain. The fact that they're both present at the same time is consistent. Q Assume a physician were to review the MRI findings and conclude that the findings of the MRI were not consistent with the nature of subjective complaints, as being the cause of those subjective complaints. Would you defer to an opinion such as that being based on a neurologist reviewing an MRI finding?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	EXAMINATION RESUMED BY MR. KNOTT: Q Would you defer to the opinion of a physician who had, at his disposal, additional records which were not at your disposal? MS. SHUMATE: I'm going to object to the form of the hypothetical. You haven't laid a predicate for it properly.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	pain. The fact that they're both present at the same time is consistent. Q Assume a physician were to review the MRI findings and conclude that the findings of the MRI were not consistent with the nature of subjective complaints, as being the cause of those subjective complaints. Would you defer to an opinion such as that being based on a neurologist reviewing an MRI finding? MS. SHUMATE: Object to the form of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	RESUMED BY MR. KNOTT: Q Would you defer to the opinion of a physician who had, at his disposal, additional records which were not at your disposal? MS. SHUMATE: I'm going to object to the form of the hypothetical. You haven't laid a predicate for it properly. Q I believe plaintiff's attorney	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	pain. The fact that they're both present at the same time is consistent. Q Assume a physician were to review the MRI findings and conclude that the findings of the MRI were not consistent with the nature of subjective complaints, as being the cause of those subjective complaints. Would you defer to an opinion such as that being based on a neurologist reviewing an MRI finding? MS. SHUMATE: Object to the form of the question.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	RESUMED BY MR. KNOTT: Q Would you defer to the opinion of a physician who had, at his disposal, additional records which were not at your disposal? MS. SHUMATE: I'm going to object to the form of the hypothetical. You haven't laid a predicate for it properly. Q I believe plaintiff's attorney asked you to assume certain studies had been	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	pain. The fact that they're both present at the same time is consistent. Q Assume a physician were to review the MRI findings and conclude that the findings of the MRI were not consistent with the nature of subjective complaints, as being the cause of those subjective complaints. Would you defer to an opinion such as that being based on a neurologist reviewing an MRI finding? MS. SHUMATE: Object to the form of the question. A Not necessarily. Opinions are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	RESUMED BY MR. KNOTT: Q Would you defer to the opinion of a physician who had, at his disposal, additional records which were not at your disposal? MS. SHUMATE: I'm going to object to the form of the hypothetical. You haven't laid a predicate for it properly. Q I believe plaintiff's attorney asked you to assume certain studies had been performed on Mr. Sasser. If a physician had,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	pain. The fact that they're both present at the same time is consistent. Q Assume a physician were to review the MRI findings and conclude that the findings of the MRI were not consistent with the nature of subjective complaints, as being the cause of those subjective complaints. Would you defer to an opinion such as that being based on a neurologist reviewing an MRI finding? MS. SHUMATE: Object to the form of the question. A Not necessarily. Opinions are opinions. I mean, we form our opinions based
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	RESUMED BY MR. KNOTT: Q Would you defer to the opinion of a physician who had, at his disposal, additional records which were not at your disposal? MS. SHUMATE: I'm going to object to the form of the hypothetical. You haven't laid a predicate for it properly. Q I believe plaintiff's attorney asked you to assume certain studies had been performed on Mr. Sasser. If a physician had, at his disposal, studies of that nature	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	pain. The fact that they're both present at the same time is consistent. Q Assume a physician were to review the MRI findings and conclude that the findings of the MRI were not consistent with the nature of subjective complaints, as being the cause of those subjective complaints. Would you defer to an opinion such as that being based on a neurologist reviewing an MRI finding? MS. SHUMATE: Object to the form of the question. A Not necessarily. Opinions are opinions. I mean, we form our opinions based on lots of things. But, you know, what
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	RESUMED BY MR. KNOTT: Q Would you defer to the opinion of a physician who had, at his disposal, additional records which were not at your disposal? MS. SHUMATE: I'm going to object to the form of the hypothetical. You haven't laid a predicate for it properly. Q I believe plaintiff's attorney asked you to assume certain studies had been performed on Mr. Sasser. If a physician had, at his disposal, studies of that nature regarding a patient, regarding Mr. Sasser,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	pain. The fact that they're both present at the same time is consistent. Q Assume a physician were to review the MRI findings and conclude that the findings of the MRI were not consistent with the nature of subjective complaints, as being the cause of those subjective complaints. Would you defer to an opinion such as that being based on a neurologist reviewing an MRI finding? MS. SHUMATE: Object to the form of the question. A Not necessarily. Opinions are opinions. I mean, we form our opinions based on lots of things. But, you know, what another physician's not to say that I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	RESUMED BY MR. KNOTT: Q Would you defer to the opinion of a physician who had, at his disposal, additional records which were not at your disposal? MS. SHUMATE: I'm going to object to the form of the hypothetical. You haven't laid a predicate for it properly. Q I believe plaintiff's attorney asked you to assume certain studies had been performed on Mr. Sasser. If a physician had, at his disposal, studies of that nature regarding a patient, regarding Mr. Sasser, would you defer to that physician's opinion,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	pain. The fact that they're both present at the same time is consistent. Q Assume a physician were to review the MRI findings and conclude that the findings of the MRI were not consistent with the nature of subjective complaints, as being the cause of those subjective complaints. Would you defer to an opinion such as that being based on a neurologist reviewing an MRI finding? MS. SHUMATE: Object to the form of the question. A Not necessarily. Opinions are opinions. I mean, we form our opinions based on lots of things. But, you know, what another physician's not to say that I don't appreciate input from other physicians,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	RESUMED BY MR. KNOTT: Q Would you defer to the opinion of a physician who had, at his disposal, additional records which were not at your disposal? MS. SHUMATE: I'm going to object to the form of the hypothetical. You haven't laid a predicate for it properly. Q I believe plaintiff's attorney asked you to assume certain studies had been performed on Mr. Sasser. If a physician had, at his disposal, studies of that nature regarding a patient, regarding Mr. Sasser, would you defer to that physician's opinion, if that physician's opinion was informed by	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	pain. The fact that they're both present at the same time is consistent. Q Assume a physician were to review the MRI findings and conclude that the findings of the MRI were not consistent with the nature of subjective complaints, as being the cause of those subjective complaints. Would you defer to an opinion such as that being based on a neurologist reviewing an MRI finding? MS. SHUMATE: Object to the form of the question. A Not necessarily. Opinions are opinions. I mean, we form our opinions based on lots of things. But, you know, what another physician's not to say that I don't appreciate input from other physicians, because I rely on that heavily in some cases.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	RESUMED BY MR. KNOTT: Q Would you defer to the opinion of a physician who had, at his disposal, additional records which were not at your disposal? MS. SHUMATE: I'm going to object to the form of the hypothetical. You haven't laid a predicate for it properly. Q I believe plaintiff's attorney asked you to assume certain studies had been performed on Mr. Sasser. If a physician had, at his disposal, studies of that nature regarding a patient, regarding Mr. Sasser, would you defer to that physician's opinion, if that physician's opinion was informed by those additional studies?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	pain. The fact that they're both present at the same time is consistent. Q Assume a physician were to review the MRI findings and conclude that the findings of the MRI were not consistent with the nature of subjective complaints, as being the cause of those subjective complaints. Would you defer to an opinion such as that being based on a neurologist reviewing an MRI finding? MS. SHUMATE: Object to the form of the question. A Not necessarily. Opinions are opinions. I mean, we form our opinions based on lots of things. But, you know, what another physician's not to say that I don't appreciate input from other physicians, because I rely on that heavily in some cases. Whether I will throw my opinion out the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	RESUMED BY MR. KNOTT: Q Would you defer to the opinion of a physician who had, at his disposal, additional records which were not at your disposal? MS. SHUMATE: I'm going to object to the form of the hypothetical. You haven't laid a predicate for it properly. Q I believe plaintiff's attorney asked you to assume certain studies had been performed on Mr. Sasser. If a physician had, at his disposal, studies of that nature regarding a patient, regarding Mr. Sasser, would you defer to that physician's opinion, if that physician's opinion was informed by those additional studies? MS. SHUMATE: Object to the form of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	pain. The fact that they're both present at the same time is consistent. Q Assume a physician were to review the MRI findings and conclude that the findings of the MRI were not consistent with the nature of subjective complaints, as being the cause of those subjective complaints. Would you defer to an opinion such as that being based on a neurologist reviewing an MRI finding? MS. SHUMATE: Object to the form of the question. A Not necessarily. Opinions are opinions. I mean, we form our opinions based on lots of things. But, you know, what another physician's not to say that I don't appreciate input from other physicians, because I rely on that heavily in some cases. Whether I will throw my opinion out the window and say, well, whatever you say is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	RESUMED BY MR. KNOTT: Q Would you defer to the opinion of a physician who had, at his disposal, additional records which were not at your disposal? MS. SHUMATE: I'm going to object to the form of the hypothetical. You haven't laid a predicate for it properly. Q I believe plaintiff's attorney asked you to assume certain studies had been performed on Mr. Sasser. If a physician had, at his disposal, studies of that nature regarding a patient, regarding Mr. Sasser, would you defer to that physician's opinion, if that physician's opinion was informed by those additional studies? MS. SHUMATE: Object to the form of that question.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	pain. The fact that they're both present at the same time is consistent. Q Assume a physician were to review the MRI findings and conclude that the findings of the MRI were not consistent with the nature of subjective complaints, as being the cause of those subjective complaints. Would you defer to an opinion such as that being based on a neurologist reviewing an MRI finding? MS. SHUMATE: Object to the form of the question. A Not necessarily. Opinions are opinions. I mean, we form our opinions based on lots of things. But, you know, what another physician's not to say that I don't appreciate input from other physicians, because I rely on that heavily in some cases. Whether I will throw my opinion out the window and say, well, whatever you say is right, I wouldn't normally do that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	RESUMED BY MR. KNOTT: Q Would you defer to the opinion of a physician who had, at his disposal, additional records which were not at your disposal? MS. SHUMATE: I'm going to object to the form of the hypothetical. You haven't laid a predicate for it properly. Q I believe plaintiff's attorney asked you to assume certain studies had been performed on Mr. Sasser. If a physician had, at his disposal, studies of that nature regarding a patient, regarding Mr. Sasser, would you defer to that physician's opinion, if that physician's opinion was informed by those additional studies? MS. SHUMATE: Object to the form of that question. A Well, I wouldn't defer to the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	pain. The fact that they're both present at the same time is consistent. Q Assume a physician were to review the MRI findings and conclude that the findings of the MRI were not consistent with the nature of subjective complaints, as being the cause of those subjective complaints. Would you defer to an opinion such as that being based on a neurologist reviewing an MRI finding? MS. SHUMATE: Object to the form of the question. A Not necessarily. Opinions are opinions. I mean, we form our opinions based on lots of things. But, you know, what another physician's not to say that I don't appreciate input from other physicians, because I rely on that heavily in some cases. Whether I will throw my opinion out the window and say, well, whatever you say is right, I wouldn't normally do that. Q If my question implied that another
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	RESUMED BY MR. KNOTT: Q Would you defer to the opinion of a physician who had, at his disposal, additional records which were not at your disposal? MS. SHUMATE: I'm going to object to the form of the hypothetical. You haven't laid a predicate for it properly. Q I believe plaintiff's attorney asked you to assume certain studies had been performed on Mr. Sasser. If a physician had, at his disposal, studies of that nature regarding a patient, regarding Mr. Sasser, would you defer to that physician's opinion, if that physician's opinion was informed by those additional studies? MS. SHUMATE: Object to the form of that question.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	pain. The fact that they're both present at the same time is consistent. Q Assume a physician were to review the MRI findings and conclude that the findings of the MRI were not consistent with the nature of subjective complaints, as being the cause of those subjective complaints. Would you defer to an opinion such as that being based on a neurologist reviewing an MRI finding? MS. SHUMATE: Object to the form of the question. A Not necessarily. Opinions are opinions. I mean, we form our opinions based on lots of things. But, you know, what another physician's not to say that I don't appreciate input from other physicians, because I rely on that heavily in some cases. Whether I will throw my opinion out the window and say, well, whatever you say is right, I wouldn't normally do that.

But, in terms of the information that opinion

	Case 2:06-cv-00593-CSC Document 2	13-2		7/27/2007 Page 33 of 44 ₁₂₇	
1	would be based on, if a neurologist were able	1	was a v	vorkers' comp case filed. A man claim	
2	to review an MRI that you had not had the	2		hurt on the job. He settled his case	
3	opportunity to review and assume a	3	with the	e workers' comp company. And part o	
4	neurologist did review the MRIs that you were	4	that jud	dgment, in a court of law, is that	
5	not able to personally review.	5	they ar	e to continue to pay for medical	
6	And assume further that that neurologist	6	treatme	ent related to his back injury.	
7	or neurosurgeon concluded, based on the	7	Ass	sume also, subsequent to that, severa	
8	review of that MRI that you had not had the	8	years a	fter that, there's a dispute as to	
9	opportunity to review, that the neurologist	9		r his complaints and his treatment is	
10	concluded that the MRI findings regarding the	10		, and the judge enters a second order	
11	patient's back were not consistent with the	11		I find he was injured on the job, in	
12	patient's complaints with being the cause	12		k, in September of '05, and	
13	of the patient's complaints in his leg.	13			
14	Would you defer to that opinion as being	14			
15	based on more information that was not at	15			
16	your disposal?	16	you see him starting in 2000 from Dr. McGaha		
17	MS. SHUMATE: Object to the form of	17		g him for that low back pain.	
18	the hypothetical.	18		sed on those hypotheticals, are you	
19	A Assuming that the nature of the	19		him for the back pain he sustained,	
20	pain complaint to the neurologist and the	20		. McGahan said was related, that the	
21	nature of the pain complaint to me were	21		as ordered was related?	
22	exactly the same, I would consider it. I	22	J==50	MR. KNOTT: Object to the form and	
23	can't say whether I would defer to it or not,	23		the predicate.	
24	because that situation wasn't present.	24	Q	Is there anything different, to	
25	Q And in considering it, I guess,	25		owledge, you're treating him for than	
	126		7001 101	128	
1	would it be appropriate for you, at that	1	what he	e was sent here for by Dr. McGahan fo	
2	time, to withhold judgment until you had the	2		ck injury?	
3	opportunity to review those same MRIs that	3		MR. KNOTT: Object to the form and	
4	the neurologist or the neurosurgeon had	4		the predicate and the	
	reviewed, so you could formulate your own	5		foundation. It misstates the	
6	opinion based on that evidence?	6		factual record.	
7	MS. SHUMATE: Object to the form of	7	Q	You can still answer the question.	
8	the question.	8	A	Assuming all that is correct	
9	A It would certainly be nice to have	9	Q	Sure.	
10	the data available.	10	A	yes.	
11	Q And that's something that you think	11	,,	MS. SHUMATE: Thank you. That's	
12	would be appropriate to do in that	12		all.	
13	eventuality?	13		(Whereupon, Plaintiff's Exhibits 1,	
14	A Yes.	14		2 and 3 marked for	
15	MS. SHUMATE: Object to the form of	15		identification.)	
16	the question.	16		achaneadon.)	
17	Q Was that a "yes"?	17		END OF DEPOSITION	
18	A Yes.	18		FIND OF DEFOSITION	
19	MR. KNOTT: That's all I have right	19			
20	now.	20			
21		20 21			
22	EXAMINATION	21			
23		23			
24	RESUMED BY MS. SHUMATE:	23 24			
	Q Assume, hypothetically, that there	24 25			
25	Q ASSUME, INVIDINGENTATIV THAT THERE I				

*	Case 2:06-cv-00593-CSC D	ocument 23-2	Filed 07/27/2007	Page 34 of 44
1	PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT NO.			FF'S EXHIBIT NO. 3
2				T S EXHIBIT NO. 5
3			_	
4			,	
5				
6				
7		'	,	
8		7		
9		8		
10		9		
11		10		
12		11		
13		12		
14		13		
15		14		
16		15		
17		16		
18		17		
19		18		
20		19		
21		20		
22		21		
23		22		
24		23		
25		24		
23		25		
1	PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT NO. 2	130	STATE OF ALABAM	132
2	FEATIVITIT S EXHIBIT NO. 2	. 1		
3		3		ı
4		J 4		ins, RPR, and Notary
5		5		rge, do hereby certify
6		6		transcript, pages 1
7		7		true and correct transcript
8		8		nd proceedings taken at
9		9		e; and that the same was
10		10		in stenograph shorthand,
11		11		me personally or under
12		12	my personal super	
13		13		that I have no
14		14	interest in this ma	tter, financial or
15		15		it may develop or what
16		16		e. I further certify that
17		17		el for any of the parties,
18		18		counsel or litigants or
19		19		yone connected with this
20		20	cause to my knowl	•
21		21		nd this 24th day of July,
22		22	2007.	
23		23		
24		24		Note In Live
25		25		R, Notary Public,
33 of 43 sheets		Page 130 to 133 of 143		te at Large

	1:7	72:0 446:42 440:7	77.40	
\$	1.7	73:8, 116:13, 118:7, 118:16	ankles - 77:19 answer - 36:13,	attach - 4:1 attached - 16:16,
	3	accident - 22:23,	47:13, 56:22, 61:13,	44:23, 65:1
\$10,000.00 - 21:22 \$1200.00 - 118:1	3 - 65:2, 99:15,	23:11, 107:17, 114:19 according - 76:9	65:11, 72:14, 72:15,	attack - 76:7
	128:14, 131:1	account - 117:9	77:8, 77:9, 103:6, 109:15, 109:18,	attempting - 6:20, 70:24
•	3-1-02 - 11:20	accurate - 44:2,	110:15, 112:17,	attention - 94:1,
'01 - 13:19, 33:19,	3-17 - 41:4 3-19-02 - 84:6	108:23, 109:25, 110:2 achieved - 81:17	115:24, 123:9, 128:7	94:5
33:22	3-20-02 - 84:7	act - 2:6, 89:19	answered - 36:17 anti - 17:23, 48:7,	attorney - 14:14, 117:15, 122:12
'03 - 33:7, 41:4,	30th - 13:19, 33:19	action - 58:22	60:5, 61:20	Attorney - 1:22
41:11, 41:12 '04 - 20:2, 20:4,	3rd - 22:1	active - 51:18 acute - 4:25, 35:2	anti-inflammatories - 60:5, 61:20	attorneys - 3:21
27:10, 31:17, 33:22,	4	addendum - 31:24	anti-inflammatory -	automatically - 39:25
41:9, 55:18, 101:18		addicted - 12:7	17:23, 48:7	available - 40:25,
'05 - 127:12 '95 - 42:25, 43:11	4-9 - 41:11 40 - 33:4	26:17 addition - 48:12	anticipate - 51:25, 52:19, 104:17	41:2, 42:21, 79:18,
'96 - 98:10	40-hour-a-week -	Additional - 41:4	anticipated - 103:15	80:4, 126:10 average - 17:12
	54:20	additional - 33:10,	anxiety - 35:8	aware - 23:4
1	400-pound - 109:12 4th - 13:16	57:2, 57:7, 90:3, 90:7, 91:24, 94:15, 94:22,	appeal - 56:7, 57:5, 57:7, 89:23, 90:5,	
1 - 4:3, 99:13,		96:18, 122:6, 122:19,	90:8	В
128:13, 129:1, 132:6 1-20 - 41:9	5	122:25	appealing - 57:4	Baclofen - 14:8
1-20-03 - 49:6,	5 - 85:25, 88:13,	address - 25:18, 90:9, 94:16	appear - 14:19 Appearances - 1:20	Band - 85:20 Band-aid - 85:20
49:10, 62:2, 96:3,	89:4	addressed - 27:22,	appointment - 8:7,	Barbour - 21:7
96:7 1-20-04 - 28:13.	5-18-04 - 33:4 5-20-04 - 20:2,	61:15	32:4, 32:9, 83:24,	based - 33:1, 37:9,
61:25	28:14, 28:17, 95:22,	adequate - 61:21, 76:23, 117:10	104:3 appreciate - 47:5,	41:23, 44:14, 45:22, 48:18, 49:22, 52:8,
10-28-03 - 41:12,	95:23, 104:1	adjustor - 58:7	124:17	52:19, 53:1, 59:19,
41:14 100 - 51:8, 79:22,	5-25 - 89:13 5-7 - 41:11	adjutant - 33:9 administered - 89:6	appropriate - 48:10, 50:15, 50:19, 61:23,	87:2, 88:3, 91:15,
107:5	5th - 6:10, 8:6, 66:9	admitted - 16:15	91:4, 126:1, 126:12	99:7, 107:3, 107:8, 108:15, 109:14,
11:30 - 8:6		advance - 120:15	approve - 56:19	119:20, 124:9,
12-29 - 42:9 12-29-03 - 41:12,	6	advantage - 12:13 affect - 53:22,	approved - 19:9, 35:18, 35:19, 95:9	124:14, 125:1, 125:7,
41:15, 42:18	6-17-04 - 58:25	53:25, 85:3, 109:1	approximate -	125:15, 126:6 Based - 22:10.
12th - 27:20 131 - 132:7	6-18-04 - 33:3 6-24 - 41:11	afternoon - 87:15	21:21	42:20, 83:12, 127:18
13th - 19:6	62 - 33:11	aging - 113:1, 114:4, 114:14, 115:1,	area - 4:9, 4:18, 5:24, 8:2, 44:15,	basic - 13:2 basing - 42:13
15th - 44:25		115:12	70:11, 70:14	basis - 119:19,
16 - 5:25 17th - 13:15, 58:1	7	agitation - 35:8	arose - 23:12	120:13, 121:14
1995 - 6:16, 21:15,	7-12-04 - 56:12,	ago - 36:19, 67:9 agree - 30:16,	arrest - 54:5 artery - 19:16, 76:8,	become - 15:6, 70:2, 70:4, 102:2
22:8, 23:12, 107:17,	89:20	30:22, 31:2, 45:24,	101:2	becomes - 70:2
116:2, 117:9 1996 - 76:8	7-18 - 41:12 7:10 - 1:18	49:17, 120:21 agreed - 3:25	as-needed - 33:12 Aside - 93:12	bed - 36:21
1997 - 98:7, 99:18		ahead - 32:8	aside - 111:25	bedtime - 33:11 began - 108:5
1998 - 23:8, 76:8	8	aid - 85:20	aspects - 4:20, 85:3	begin - 107:20
2	800-pound - 6:19	al - 1:8 Alabama - 1:2, 1:17,	assessment - 43:10, 43:13, 44:2,	beginning - 66:2, 66:5, 102:17
	8th - 21:15, 23:12	1:23, 4:6, 132:1	49:16	belief - 82:8
2 - 16:15, 99:14, 128:14, 130:1		allegedly - 27:21, 27:23	assessments -	benefit - 49:8,
2.5 - 10:24	9	allowable - 112:8	60:11 assign - 88:7	49:11, 62:4, 82:10, 96:9
20 - 79:5	9-27 - 14:10, 14:19,	allowed - 52:17	assigned - 2:20	best - 37:18, 50:1,
2000 - 6:11, 13:15, 14:10, 14:11, 16:14,	16:14 9-5 - 14:10, 47:25	allows - 86:13 alluded - 86:11	associated - 5:11, 132:19	72:8, 72:15, 73:22,
19:6, 19:25, 20:4,	9-8 - 42:24, 43:10	allusion - 112:9	Assume - 23:19,	75:21, 97:20 better - 32:17, 51:8,
22:2, 23:8, 32:13, 44:6, 48:20, 66:6,		almost - 101:16	99:8, 99:9, 99:22,	55:7, 82:16, 124:23
66:7, 66:8, 66:9,	Α	alone - 105:18 alter - 18:10	99:24, 115:25, 124:3, 126:25, 127:7	between - 2:3, 17:13, 20:3, 36:11,
85:25, 88:13, 107:17,	abilities - 85:7	altered - 18:14	assume - 19:4,	68:19, 95:7, 119:6
127:16 2001 - 13:16	ability - 12:17, 54:19, 85:11	alternate - 106:8 American - 39:20.	24:14, 29:6, 30:2, 37:13, 73:5, 87:22	beyond - 46:24
2002 - 44:25, 66:7	able - 51:10, 51:12,	39:21, 39:24, 40:9,	37:13, 73:5, 87:22, 90:22, 95:4, 99:12,	bilateral - 41:7, 98:15, 99:16
2003 - 41:10, 42:23, 95:15	52:12, 53:3, 69:7,	44:10, 44:11	99:18, 102:25, 103:6,	bilaterally - 98:9,
2004 - 27:21, 32:13,	73:21, 82:20, 109:23, 118:17, 118:25,	amount - 17:22 Amy - 1:22, 3:8,	107:23, 108:5, 108:19, 109:24,	99:20 Bill - 45:9, 45:11,
41:6, 42:23, 44:6,	125:1, 125:5	44:20, 65:21, 96:18	118:15, 122:13,	119:15
48:21, 58:1, 88:20, 89:13, 94:1	abnormalcy - 72:18, 72:23	analgesic - 12:11	125:3, 125:6	bills - 96:13
2007 - 1:18, 93:25,	absence - 25:17,	Anesthesia - 1:16 anesthesiology -	assuming - 8:6, 28:8, 73:23, 95:8,	Bills - 96:13 Birmingham - 1:23
132:22	71:8, 123:23	4:12, 5:14, 38:13,	95:10	birthdays - 115:18
20th - 1:17, 20:2, 20:4	abstinance - 35:2 abstinence - 35:5	38:20, 39:13, 39:16 Anesthesiology-	Assuming - 24:10, 24:11, 125:19, 128:8	bit - 34:14, 66:1,
24th - 132:21	Academy - 39:20,	39:22	24:11, 125:19, 128:8 assumption -	67:7, 79:15, 89:9 biting - 65:23
25 - 79:5 29th - 33:7	39:24, 40:9, 44:11	anesthetic - 17:23	89:19, 104:2, 108:1	block - 48:23
2:06-cv-593-csc -	access - 15:12, 22:14, 71:24, 73:7,	angina - 76:3, 101:1 Angina - 76:4	assumptions - 72:25	blocks - 44:19 blood - 26:4, 76:14,

76:18, 76:23, 101:2 blurry - 70:2, 70:3, Board - 44:10 board - 5:13, 5:16, 5:18, 38:6, 38:9, 38:12, 39:3, 39:12, 39:16, 40:5, 44:14, 44:15, 78:24, 87:23 boards - 39:19 bodily - 75:1 body - 7:22, 12:15, 12:16, 67:25, 68:4, 68:10, 69:14, 69:21, 74:19, 76:22, 77:2, 112:25 bolster - 100:15. 100:19 bone - 71:9, 79:9 bones - 113:18 books - 32:4 bottles - 36:22 bottom - 8:8, 8:10. brain - 67:22 branches - 70:25 break - 110:15 Brenda - 97:5, 97:6, 97:7, 97:11 brevity - 16:21 bring - 6:24, 11:6 broken - 79:9 brought - 94:1, 94:5 building - 6:9, buildup - 77:17 bulge - 74:14 bulging - 73:17, business - 5:9, 9:1, 15:23, 16:9, 92:14, 119:10, 120:9 bypass - 76:9

Cabot - 44:9, 47:18, 59:20, 60:19, 61:16 Cabot's - 60:1, 61:17 Cad - 19:11, 19:15 calendar - 41:9 caliber - 113:8, 113:9, 113:14 canal - 113:9 capability - 57:4 capsule - 75:7, 113:15 carpal - 8:9, 9:18, 9:21, 99:15 9:21, 99:15 carrier - 27:16 Case - 1:7 case - 4:18, 4:19, 7:2, 9:10, 17:22, 21:6, 25:14, 27:5, 35:17, 48:10, 49:9, 49:16, 49:18, 58:7, 59:2, 60:11, 62:9, 62:10, 65:18, 70:8, 107:2, 107:16, 117:7 117:16, 117:17, 117:23, 121:7 121:14, 121:17, 127:1, 127:2 case-specific -121:14 cases - 18:8, 69:10, 69:17, 82:21, 85:1, 124:18 catching - 109:12

105:3, 107:16, 107:22, 108:10, 108:16, 108:24, 110:2, 110:7, 110:22, 112:1, 114:7, 114:24, 114:25 causes - 112:19 causing - 18:18, 69:24, 70:15 **cavities** - 113:15 Cdt - 1:18 cells - 76:24 Center - 14:15, 58:16, 65:5 center - 13:12, 15:3, 15:17 Certain - 72:25 certain - 12:20, 18:11, 25:17, 33:10, 68:10, 119:11, 122:13 68:10, 119:11, 122:1 certainly - 3:14, 7:16, 36:19, 47:6, 50:14, 54:9, 65:10, 70:19, 82:18, 84:25, 86:12, 111:21, 122:24, 126:9 Certainly- 3:16, 17:20, 37:20, 67:17, 71:6, 110:17 certainty - 55:23, 69:13, 73:13, 107:15, 110:7, 111:8 certification - 5:16, 5:21, 38:8, 38:10, 38:12, 39:5, 39:7, 40:11, 40:23 certified - 2:10, 5:13, 5:19, 38:6, 39:12, 39:25, 40:6, 44:14, 44:16 certify - 132:5, 132:13, 132:16 cetera - 57:3, 85:8, **change** - 14:7, 89:9, 98:1, 98:22, 99:25, 100:14, 108:11, 123.15 changed - 20:9, 32:12, 98:10 Changes - 87:14 changes - 54:7, 87:13, 87:15 channels - 29:22 characterized -88:21 charge - 117:22, 118:1 chart - 10:19, 14:25, 19:5, 19:10, 25:8, 27:24, 57:19, 58:16, 58:17, 58:19, 59:7, 64:24, 92:9 charts - 15:9 check - 7:18, 26:3, chemical - 12:20 chest - 76:4 chief - 6:11 childbirth - 87:6 chronic - 4:24, 5:1, 12:13, 20:22, 78:25, 83:22, 84:23, 85:2,

category - 54:25

causally - 42:24 causative - 66:13, 107:6, 109:10

cause/effect - 119:1

caught - 87:6

caused - 67:4.

98:15, 99:16 chronologically chunks - 65:23 circles - 84:5 Civil - 1:13 claim - 3:11 claimant - 28:7 claimant's - 28:16 claims - 127:1 clarity - 123:13 classic - 69:13 clear - 65:3, 86:4, clinic - 15:10, 42:7 clinical - 57:2, 90:3 Clio - 58:6 closer - 113:18 coexist - 106:17 cold - 35:8, 36:22 comfortable -80:15, 81:6 coming - 13:12, 26:22, 102:24, 103:24 comment - 46:3, 49:4, 49:5, 60:20, 96:7 commission - 2:8 commissioner -2:7, 2:10 communication -56:12, 56:15 communications -45:10, 46:9, 92:6, 117:20 **comp** - 3:11, 7:2, 19:9, 29:24, 35:16, 58:24, 127:1, 127:3 comp-approved companies - 92:13, company - 7:2, 15:21, 27:17, 35:16, 52:13, 127:3 comparable - 14:9, compare - 78:20, 118:23 compared - 10:15 compensation -27:16, 58:7, 58:12 complaint - 6:12. 73:11, 77:24, 105:7, 107:10, 109:15, 116:7, 116:16, 125:20, 125:21 125:21 complaints - 17:16, complaints - 17:16, 52:20, 66:14, 69:2, 69:8, 69:12, 71:1, 72:7, 72:10, 74:21, 81:13, 82:17, 106:5, 106:7, 115:7, 115:8, 117:6, 124:6, 124:7, 125:12, 125:13, 127:5 completely - 34:15 compliance - 28:22, compliant - 62:15, 63:12 complicated -38:15, 69:22, 84:24 complying - 62:10 component - 83:1, 84.25

concern - 19:1, 26:21, 27:1, 62:21, 63:11, 97:14 concerned - 23:1. concerning - 45:23, 67:4, 91:25, 116:5 concerns - 45:12 conclude - 124:4 concluded - 80:10, 90:17, 125:7, 125:10 conclusion - 80:22. 80:24, 103:8, 103:11, 110:5 conclusions - 91:1 conclusively - 69:8 condition - 20:9, 24:1, 24:2, 26:11, 32:12, 43:22, 51:25, 69:9, 79:19, 108:10, 108:12, 108:13, 108:16, 108:24, 108:16, 108:24, 109:19, 110:3, 110:8, 110:19, 110:20, 110:23, 111:2, 112:24, 113:5, 115:9, 116:6, 118:19, 123:9, 123:12 conditions - 46:1, 46:11, 52:11, 66:14, 75:1, 76:1, 101:4, 111:11, 112:2, 114:16, 118:10 **conduction** - 71:13, 71:17, 98:14, 99:10 confident - 81:6 confusion - 54:7, Congestive - 76:6 congestive - 77:12, 77:15 Conley- 1:22, 65:17 connected - 76:21, connecting - 74:9 conservative -28:20, 50:1 consider - 82:22, 82:24, 125:22 considering -125:25 consistent - 18:4, 19:21, 36:4, 37:3, 69:4, 98:12, 100:18, 104:24, 105:6, 105:8, 106:5, 106:7, 106:22, 107:1, 107:4, 115:10, 115:22, 117:2, 124:2, 124:5, 126:45 124:5, 125:11 Consistent - 106:25 consistently -33:21, 33:22 constipation - 54:3 Consultants - 1:16 contact - 44:3, 44:5, 92:18 contained - 9:3, 89:15 continue - 7:4. 23:15, 31:21, 36:12, 57:23, 82:18, 82:19, 82:20, 103:16, 103:24, 104:21, 120:11, 127:5 continued - 29:5, 31:4, 32:22, 55:14, 55:19, 55:25, 59:16, 62.8

continuing - 31:19, 62:5, 120:22

controlled - 26:25, convenience -15:15, 15:19, 16:3, 64:24 copied - 64:25 copy - 57:1, 91:20 cord - 67:18, 67:22, 70:13, 113:24 coronary - 19:16, 76:8, 101:2 Correct - 4:7, 53:11, 106:15 correct - 6:3, 19:18. 20:19, 29:20, 29:24, 38:13, 40:12, 40:13, 41:21, 53:7, 53:9, 55:16, 62:24, 63:24, 55:16, 62:24, 63:24, 64:4, 96:4, 97:23, 97:24, 99:13, 101:13, 102:18, 103:19, 104:11, 105:15, 106:11, 108:14, 108:20, 109:22, 110:4, 112:23, 113:1, 113:2, 115:1, 115:2, 115:4, 117:12, 115:4, 117:12, 117:13, 113:11, 1 117:13, 121:10, 121:11, 121:15, 121:16, 128:8, 132:7 correctly - 109:9 correlate - 41:24, correlation - 78:18 cost - 13:6 **counsel** - 2:3, 60:24, 132:17, 132:18 counseling - 82:24, County - 21:7, 132:2 couple - 4:5, 97:18 course - 3:12, 9:1, 16:8, 17:3, 23:13, 24:20, 32:5, 46:6, 65:19, 65:22, 68:24, 83:15, 92:14, 104:15 court - 45:5, 46:17, 78:11, 111:13, 119:22, 120:1, 127:4 Court - 1:1, 2:18, 61:6, 111:21 covered - 14:17. cramping - 35:9 cramps - 36:23 crossover - 68:19 cured - 51:8 curing - 5:10 current - 15:25 cut - 35:23, 37:1, 57:20, 59:2, 101:18, 103:12 cutting - 56:5 Cv- 4:1

ם

daily - 28:22, 92:20 data - 126:10 date - 33:1, 44:21, 49:9, 62:1, 66:9, 84:2, 84:6, 89:17, 96:4, 107:21, 120:12 dated - 11:20, 14:10, 20:1, 22:1, 27:20, 31:25, 44:25, 58:1, 89:12 dates - 13:15, 13:22, 41:24, 42:1, 56:23, 79:1

computer - 84:4

concentration -

concept - 78:25

days - 13:17, 19:7, 34:13, 35:12, 35:14, 63:16 deal - 9:20, 92:11 **dealing** - 6:16, 9:21, 9:23, 97:8, 97:12, 97:15 deals - 57:19 dealt - 11:7 debilitated - 102:2 December - 33:6. decide - 31:11, decided - 27:18 decision - 12:1, 31:8. 31:11 decreased - 10:12. 34:14, 75:17, 76:13 defendant - 23:15, 35:17, 36:18, 58:2 Defendants - 1:9, 1:21 defense - 14:13 defer - 115:5, 121:17, 122:4, 122:17, 122:22, 122:23, 124:8, 125:14, 125:23 define - 101:24 degenerated - 75:8 degeneration degenerative 6:13, 49:13, 98:13, 112:3, 112:15, 112:16, 114:12, 114:16, 114:23, 116:22, 123:23 Degenerative degree - 55:23. 119:11 denied - 30:11 30:17, 32:21, 57:12, 57:15, 58:25 denying - 28:4, 28:25 dependence - 34:24 Deposition - 128:17 deposition - 128:1 deposition - 1:11, 2:4, 2:8, 2:14, 2:17, 4:2, 16:16, 45:11, 45:17, 45:21, 61:2, 117:23, 119:16, 120:12, 120:16 depression - 54:5 dermatome - 10:19, 68:13, 68:25 dermatomes 68:12, 68:20, 69:5 describe - 35:4, 37:11, 86:16, 86:22 described - 37:14 description - 36:25. descriptions -115:9 designated - 47:1 designation -45:13, 120:14 desk - 93:23 despite - 61:14 determination -26:9, 80:15, 90:5, 108:21, 108:25 determine - 21:9, 25:16, 25:23, 25:25, 28:17, 64:8, 71:3, 72:17, 79:7, 83:13,

91:17, 109:21, 110:1, 114:22, 116:15 determined - 64:15, determining - 72:10 develop - 34:24, 113:5, 132:15 developed - 12:11 develops - 112:25 diabetes - 78:2, 78:13, 78:15, 101:3 diabetic - 26:5 diagnose - 79:18, 105:23 diagnosed - 112:3 Diagnosis - 8:8 diagnosis - 8:8 diagnosis - 6:12, 18:5, 19:10, 19:13, 23:24, 105:8, 105:12, 105:17 diagnostic - 86:6, 86:8, 123:21 diarrhea - 35:9, dictate - 13:13 dictated - 13:17, 13:18, 14:18, 14:21 die - 104:8 difference - 39:5. different - 38:19. 68:13, 68:15, 77:25, 79:15, 80:21, 87:1, 87:3, 121:21, 127:24 difficult - 11:13, 70:5, 70:17, 82:9 difficulty - 35:10 diplomate - 44:9 Direct - 44:3 direct - 44:4 directly - 21:1, 25:10, 92:23 Disability - 44:11 disabled - 54:25 disagree - 43:9, 43:13, 59:21, 60:10 disagreed - 47:8 disbursement -24:24 disc - 6:13, 8:12, 49:13, 71:8, 73:1, 73:17, 74:6, 74:14, 75:7, 75:8, 98:11, 98:13, 99:21, 112:4, 112:15, 112:16, 112:18, 113:16, 113:17, 113:20, 114:12, 114:17, 114:23, 116:23, 123:23 discontinued -34:15 discs - 75:5 discuss - 61:18 discussion - 47:19, discussions - 46:8, 56:2, 56:4 56:2, 56:4 disease - 6:13, 19:16, 49:13, 98:13, 101:2, 112:4, 112:15, 112:17, 112:18, 114:12, 114:17, 114:24, 116:23, 123:24 disincentives -25:20 disposal - 122:5. 122:7, 122:15, 125:16

dispute - 127:8

distal - 77:19 distinct - 68:22, 114:13 distinction - 70:2 distribution - 73:25 District - 1:1, 1:2 Division - 1:3 doctor - 4:23, 26:17, 71:3, 124:23 **Doctor - 40:9** doctors - 38:2, doctors' - 60:10 document - 18:4 documentation -28:16, 28:20, 30:19, 31:1, 41:5, 41:10, 91:10, 91:25, 92:7 documented -42:23, 43:2 documents - 16:14, 90:4 done - 3:13, 31:20, 42:11, 59:13, 59:15, 71:10, 72:1, 72:3, 72:5, 72:6, 96:11, 99:11 door - 87:7 dosage - 14:3, 34:10 dose - 34:13 doses - 36:6, 36:10, 36:11, 54:4, 54:6
Dothan - 1:17, 1:23
down - 2:9, 17:25,
49:14, 54:19, 68:2,
78:7, 132:10
Dr - 1:11, 3:1, 3:8,
3:23, 7:17, 7:21, 8:13,
8:16, 8:18, 9:13, 11:5,
18:6, 19:8, 20:12,
20:23, 21:8, 21:11,
22:6, 23:20, 23:24,
24:3, 43:5, 43:12,
46:6, 46:15, 47:18. 36:11, 54:4, 54:6 46:6, 46:15, 47:18, 58:5, 58:6, 59:20, 59:25, 60:14, 60:19, 61:16, 61:17, 65:7, 65:16, 84:8, 105:9, 105:12, 106:4, 120:3, 120:14, 127:13, 127:16, 127:20, 128:1 draw - 116:4 drew - 80:21 drowsy - 63:3, drug - 25:15, 62:14, 62:18, 63:23 duly - 3:2 During - 41:9 during - 17:14, 20:8, 24:20, 27:5, 41:6, 42:23, 103:9 dying - 36:24 early - 62:13 easiest - 86:20 eat - 36:22 economic - 13:6

edema - 77:22, effect - 13:5, 72:20, 5:6, 109:17, 111:4, 122:24 effective - 13:4, 13:7, 58:8, 58:25 effects - 53:22,

effort - 26:19 eight - 14:5, 33:5 either - 2:15, 2:16, 22:3, 52:13 elaborate - 21:23 Electric - 6:20. electrodiagnostic -116:20 Electromyogram electromyograms -71:13 electromyographic 123:2 Emg - 71:16, 71:17, 99:11 Emg/ncv - 72:17, 100:22 Emg/ncvs - 118:16 Emgs - 97:20, 99:23, 116:13, 117:12, 118:7 employ - 83:4 employed - 83:15 employment -23:13 encounters - 41:11 End - 128:17 end - 68:7, 70:1, 79:1, 88:2, 89:22, 92:14, 102:17 enjoy - 51:12, 82:21, 85:8, 85:12 enjoys - 83:21 entered - 47:25 enters - 127:10 entire - 99:5 entirely - 38:19 entirety - 65:1 entitlement - 39:9 entity - 79:1 epidural - 44:19, 48:23, 49:8, 96:8 epidurals - 60:7. 61:22, 62:4 especially - 34:1 essence - 16:2, 17:11, 36:13 established - 91:7 et - 1:8, 57:3, 85:8, 87:11 evaluate - 7:25 Evaluating - 44:12 evaluating - 9:14, 86:6 evaluation - 9:6, 84:13 evaluations - 49:23 evaluator - 41:3 evaluator - 41:3 event - 66:13, 74:10, 107:3, 107:9, 107:23, 107:25, 108:10, 108:15, 108:23, 109:10, 110:7, 110:22, 111:9, 112:1, 114:6, 114:19, 114:25, 116:5, 118:22 Event - 74:11 events - 103:1, 114:3, 114:15 114:3, 114:15 eventuality - 126:13 eventually - 68:7, 93:1 evidence - 2:17, 72:8, 97:21, 98:11, 99:14, 99:15, 99:16,

99:21, 120:8, 123:3,

evidenced - 62:11

126:6

Exactly - 37:24 exactly - 70:5, 125:22 exaggerating -25:11 exam - 10:5, 10:7, 10:21, 75:15, 105:18 Examination - 3:5, 65:13, 97:1, 106:1, 121:4, 122:1, 126:22 examination - 10:3, 10:6, 10:11, 21:18, 40:3, 40:14, 105:16 examinations -21:16, 22:5 examine - 43:19 example - 79:17, 85:18 exams - 49:22 excellent - 12:10 Except - 2:12, 42:8 exchange - 119:6 excuse - 58:2 Excuse - 44:20. 58.4 exercise - 28:23 exertion - 76:5 exhibit - 18:2 Exhibit - 4:3, 16:15, 65:2, 129:1, 130:1, 131:1 Exhibits - 128:13 exists - 79:8 exit - 68:3, 70:13 exits - 70:16, 73:3 expect - 35:21, 35:24, 36:14, 36:15, 37:4, 50:25, 52:24, 52:25, 53:2, 82:2, 82:4, 82:5, 82:12, 97:15 expectation - 31:19 expected - 104:6 expecting - 82:7 expenses - 21:22, 23:16, 23:18 experience - 35:1. 35:24, 37:9, 37:15, 52:9, 54:14, 87:1, 88:4, 107:12 expert - 45:12, 46:17, 47:16, 77:9, 119:24, 120:15 Explain - 88:10 explain - 60. 10 explain - 12:8, 16:11, 17:2, 17:18, 38:16, 67:16, 88:6 explained - 67:14 explanation -106:18, 106:24 explanations **expounding** - 84:17 **extend** - 109:18, 113:21 extent - 46:22 68:15 extra - 4:17, 39:4, 39:10 extremities - 70:9,

77:4, 77:16, 78:3 extremity - 70:8

facility - 15:3, 15:5 fact - 23:6, 31:23, 37:4, 40:8, 43:10, 47:11, 57:25, 59:12, 62:12, 69:21, 74:1

80:16, 98:6, 100:16, 103:15, 111:10, 113:18, 113:25, 123:16, 124:1 factors - 85:10 facts - 24:10 factual - 128:6 failed - 28:20 failure - 76:6, 77:12, fair - 5:8, 40:20, 55:13, 63:12, 80:4, 80:5, 80:8, 97:21. 108:16, 108:17, 109:2 Fair- 77:11 fairly - 87:22 faking - 55:6, 55:8, 55:10, 100:8 family - 82:20 far - 10:9, 23:1, 61:17, 75:2, 122:23 fared - 17:5 favorable - 95:2 fax - 11:19, 11:23 faxed - 11:12, 1:15, 84:7 February- 98:10 Federal- 1:13 fee - 117:22, 117:25 feedback - 81:16 feet - 77:19 fellow - 44:10 fellowship - 4:20 felt - 47:20, 55:15, 80:15, 91:10, 115:9, 117:10 **few** - 17:1, 19:6, 65:18 field - 78:20, 79:12 figure - 79:25, 79:16 - 8:22, 8:25, 28:1, 45:2, 58:3, 89:11, 92:5 filed - 3:10, 127:1 filled - 84:5 financial - 52:14. findings - 79:7, 118:17, 118:21, 123:5, 124:4, 124:5, 125:10 Fine- 65:7 finer - 65:24 finger - 87:6 First- 22:14, 33:18, 38:18, 81:3 **first** - 3:2, 6:6, 6:8, 10:22, 17:1, 19:7, 61:16, 66:7, 92:18, 102:9, 105:11 five - 14:4, 34:12, 35:12, 35:14, 49:7, 52:5, 62:3, 88:20, 96:8, 98:18, 102:8, 102:17 flow - 93:4 fluid - 77:17 focus - 39:1, 77:7 follow - 10:16, 10:18, 11:3, 13:8, 13:9, 32:7, 34:1, 42:9, 43:20, 49:5, 57:6, 68:24, 69:2, 69:12, 97:19, 108:7 Follow- 32:1, 104:1 follow-up - 11:3, 32:7, 42:9, 49:5 Follow-up- 32:1. follow-ups - 97:19

followed - 17:11, 84:12, 94:13 following - 13:10, follows - 3:3, 73:24 foramina - 113:10 foregoing - 132:6 form - 2:12, 18:15, 21:3, 22:9, 24:6, 29:12, 29:25, 30:6, 30:13, 30:21, 30:23, 31:13, 36:1, 41:19, 41:22, 43:6, 43:15, 48:4, 49:2, 50:3, 50:9, 51:3, 51:20, 52:22, 53:4, 55:2, 59:4, 53:4, 55:2, 59:4, 59:23, 60:12, 61:3, 66:23, 83:24, 90:20, 98:24, 100:1, 101:6, 101:21, 102:21, 109:3, 110:10, 115:13, 118:8, 118:12, 122:9, 122:20, 124:11, 124:14, 125:17, 126:7, 126:7, 126:15, 128:3 formal - 2:7, 39:7, formal - 2:7, 39:7, forming - 124:23 formulate - 126:5 forward - 94:22 Foundation- 101:22 foundation - 30:1, 30:7, 30:14, 31:14, 100:2, 101:8, 128:5 four - 11:1, 31:21, 48:15, 49:24, 52:19, 54:24, 87:11, 101:15, 101:16 four-year - 49:24

future - 23:16, 23:17, 104:20, 127:14

frame - 102:5

free - 51:9, 82:2

90:24, 93:19, 93:20,

function - 51:10, 53:19, 76:13, 76:24, 81:14, 82:19, 85:7,

functioning - 51:15

93:24, 99:2

85:12

front - 56:14, 89:12,

gain - 21:18 gait - 18:10, 18:14 gamut - 81:23 gears - 89:9 general - 10:7, 17:3, 64:7, 68:16, 70:7, 70:18, 87:3 General - 6:19, 22:24 generate - 15:16 generated - 13:1, 15:4 generically - 56:24 genesis - 85:1 GI - 35:8 given - 28:13, 32:24, 48:14, 58:25, 63:11, 81:19, 96:4, 105:9, 107:24, 107:25, 110:20, 110:24, 110:25, 118:22, 120:4 goal - 81:12, 109:25 grab - 86:20 graft - 76:9 great - 27:1, 52:4, 63:11 grounds - 2:19 Group - 1:16 group - 11:6 guess - 10:1, 29:21, 31:18, 47:22, 61:18, 75:21, 87:22, 93:3, 101:23, 102:13, 102:14, 106:18, 119:9, 125:25 guidelines - 30:25, 57:1, 91:9, 91:11, 91:12, 91:17, 91:21, 94:14

H half - 10:24, 14:3 **hand** - 49:4, 108:8,

132:21

handle - 4:24 handles - 12:16 hands - 49:22 hands-on - 49:22 handwritten -13:14, 31:24, 49:5 happy - 21:19 hard - 11:21, 11:23, 31:1 Hassan - 99:11 head - 14:22, 19:2, 78:9, 80:1 headache - 5:3, 35:9 header - 11:17 health - 75:19 hear - 78:8 heard - 12:3, 36:20, 59:25, 72:3 hearsay - 22:11 heart - 10:9, 76:4, 76:6, 76:7, 77:12, 77:15 heart-related - 76:4 heavily - 124:18 help - 12:1, 40:17, 53:11, 85:14, 86:17, 116:11 helped - 48:14 helpful - 44:1, 48:24 helping - 5:10, 6:18, 80:25, 102:16, 102:20, 103:10 hepatic - 77:1 hereby - 132:5 herniated - 8:11, herniation - 74:14, 98:11, 99:21 Hi - 65:16 high - 76:14, 76:18, higher - 51:14, 54:4, 70:13 hired - 47:15 historically - 68:10 history - 6:15, 10:2, 27:4, 104:23, 104:25, 108:23, 116:3 hmm - 105:2 Hnp - 8:11 hold - 54:19, 64:16, 86:21 home - 28:23, 36:21, 95:6 honest - 48:3 hope - 82:3 hopefully - 65:22

82:4
hospital - 15:2,
15:5, 15:7, 15:9,
15:14, 15:20, 15:23,
36:21
hour - 118:1
hours - 14:5, 33:5
Houston - 132:2
hurt - 24:16, 24:18,
75:4, 97:22, 116:1,
127:2
hypothesized 112:10
hypothetical - 24:7,
29:16, 36:3, 43:7,
43:16, 100:3, 101:8,
105:14, 112:5,
122:10, 125:18
hypothetically 19:4, 23:19, 29:19,
99:8, 99:9, 99:24,
100:23, 100:25,
105:12, 126:25
Hypothetically 100:20

hypotheticals -127:18 idea - 57:24, 68:17, 87:12, 91:8, 96:15, 97.9 identification -Imagine - 67:18 imagine - 86:24, 118:24 imaging - 71:6, 123:2 immediately -15:12, 58:9 impact - 85:7, 110:19 impacting - 85:11 impinge - 73:20 impingement -98:8, 99:19 implication - 91:2. implied - 124:22 implies - 4:17, 52:7, 89:1, 113:8 imply - 68:23, 84:18, 102:10, 102:11, 124:24 impossible - 74:4, 74:8, 107:15, 111:8 Improper - 36:2 improve - 53:18, inadequate - 48:17, Inadequate - 48:18 incentives - 25:19 included - 41:7, 81:9 including - 5:6, 38:4, 52:17 incorrect - 22:6 indefinite - 103:17 independent - 26:9, 57:17, 93:13 indicate - 27:13, indicated - 45:15, 90:11, 96:19, 101:11 indicates - 95:13 indicating - 19:10,

indication - 102:19 indicative - 63:19 infarction - 76:7 inflammatories -60:5, 61:20 inflammatory 17:23, 17:25, 48:7 information - 9:3, 9:4, 21:25, 22:2, 22:15, 27:5, 31:3, 40:11, 51:23, 57:3, 59:1, 59:9, 66:11, 89:5, 90:3, 90:7, 91:6, 91:16, 92:24, 94:22, 97:23, 110:25, 119:6, 122:25, 123:7, 124:25, 125:15 informed - 122:18 initial - 11:21, 13:10, 41:2, 66:9, 75:23, 85:24, 88:8, 89:4, 105:5 initiate - 10:23 injection - 17:16, 17:21, 29:4, 30:20, 42:17, 103:25 injections - 5:6, 17:19, 18:20, 20:18, 20:21, 28:12, 41:7, 41:13, 42:3, 42:11, 42:15, 49:8, 50:1, 50:6, 50:24, 51:17, 95:14, 95:15, 95:16, 95:18, 95:21, 96:1, 96:9 injured - 127:11 injury - 7:3, 7:5, 11:8, 21:2, 21:9, 11:8, 21:2, 21:9, 21:14, 21:24, 22:8, 23:10, 23:18, 23:23, 30:12, 42:24, 43:4, 43:10, 43:11, 105:1, 105:4, 114:5, 114:18, 127:6, 127:15, 128:2 innervation - 70:10 input - 124:17 insight - 85:10 instead - 48:11 Instead - 48:13 insufficiency - 77:1, insufficient - 28:15, 28:19 insurance - 15:21 intake - 85:24, 105:5 integrity - 71:11 intended - 85:14, 103:23, 104:5 intent - 63:25, 104:20 interest - 132:14 interfere - 54:19 interject - 13:20 interposed - 2:16 interrogatories -36:18 Intracorp - 27:21, 56:4, 57:11, 57:22, 58:4, 59:1, 89:10, 92:7, 93:15, 94:14, 94:16, 97:12 Inventory - 83:19 involved - 22:22, 46:5, 68:18, 70:18, 82:20, 96:16

involves - 83:18 isolate - 70:24

issue - 42:8, 42:16

issuance - 2:7

37 of 43 sheets

mapped - 68:11

57:19, 70:15, 77:10, 84:24 issued - 23:21, 24:4, 33:7 issues - 23:14 itching - 54:2 itself - 15:4, 117:4, 123:24

Jacobs'- 84:8 January- 13:16, 13:19, 22:1, 33:19, 61:24 Jerry- 1:11, 3:1, 3:19 **job** - 7:5, 21:10, 22:7, 24:18, 53:10 54:20, 116:10, 127:2, 127.11 John- 3:19 Johnny- 1:5, 1:25, joint - 75:7, 113:16 joints - 75:4 Jr- 1:12, 3:1, 3:19 judge - 21:6, 21:12, 23:9, 23:14, 23:21, 24:4, 102:18, 120:18, 127:10, 127:21 judgment - 44:24, 73:23, 126:2, 127:4 judgments - 119:12 July- 1:17, 27:20, 89:16, 132:21 jumping - 66:1 June- 58:1 jury - 6:5, 12:4, 17:19, 32:22, 55:7 86:4, 88:11, 100:13 jury's - 16:22 justify - 94:23

K

keep - 8:25, 58:16 kept - 14:24, 16:5, 102:24 Kesserwani - 99:12 kidney - 76:13, 76:17, 77:3 kidneys - 101:2 kind - 5:4, 46:12, 66:4, 85:13, 88:10, 89:23, 92:18, 93:4, 98:3, 115:18, 120:21 kinds - 12:21 Knott - 1:22, 18:15 21:3, 22:9, 24:6, 24:12, 29:12, 29:15, 29:25, 30:6, 30:13, 30:21, 30:23, 31:13, 36:1, 41:19, 41:22, 43:6, 43:15, 44:20, 45:1, 45:8, 45:15, 45:20, 45:25, 46:22 48:4, 49:2, 50:3, 50:9, 51:3, 51:20, 52:22, 53:4, 53:8, 53:12, 55:2, 59:4, 59:23. 60:12, 60:18, 61:10, 65:15, 65:17, 96:17, 98:24, 99:5, 100:1, 101:6, 101:21, 102:21, 103:18, 103:20, 103:22, 106:3, 111:19, 19:14, 120:5 120:10, 120:24

122:3, 126:19, 127:22, 128:3 Knott's - 65:11 knowledge - 27:15, 7:19, 56:3, 57:8, 57:9, 57:13, 59:8, 59:14, 78:15, 127:25, 132:20 known - 38:21. 114:1

L5-98:8, 99:19 L5-s1- 98:16, 99:17

lack - 84:10, 90:12, 97:25, 120:13

lady - 97:5 laid - 36:21, 122:10

large - 22:23, 67:19,

lateral - 98:9, 99:20

language - 89:25 Large- 1:15, 2:6, 132:5, 132:25

larger - 36:6

last - 20:1, 27:9, 31:16, 31:20, 33:1, 35:13, 79:5, 90:1, 95:20, 102:8

lateralis - 41:8

law - 127:4

Law- 1:22

67:21

lawsuit - 3:10 lawyer - 15:21 layperson's - 66:16 lead - 18:1, 22:5, 77:16 leading - 21:4, 24:9, 30:14, 53:12, 103:18, 103:20, 103:22 leads - 107:12 learned - 27:5 least - 33:21, 41:23, 51.9 leave - 15:9 led - 66:13 left - 10:15, 41:14, 73:15, 73:19 leg - 10:14, 70:19, 71:2, 72:10, 73:15, 73:24, 75:11, 100:24, 101:5, 116:8, 116:9, 116:25, 117:1, 117:6, 123:14, 123:16, 123:25 125:13 leave - 15:9 123:25, 125:13 legal - 50:12 legally - 50:17 legitimate - 25:24, 26:13, 95:11 legs - 17:17, 70:9, 75:14, 77:20, 95:18, 95:19, 100:11, 100:12 Les- 49:7 less - 69:13 letter - 21:11, 27:20, 28:4, 28:6, 29:7, 44:23, 58:1, 58:13, 59:6, 60:21, 89:10, 89:12, 89:22, 90:11, 90:24, 90:25, 91:1, 91:19, 91:23, 92:8, 93:15, 94:13, 94:16, 94:20, 119:17, 119:23 letters - 15:21 level - 25:3, 51:14, 54:16, 54:23, 72:19, 73:20 Les- 49:7 73:20 levels - 25:17, 68:1 licensed - 4:6

licensing - 3:25 life - 50:13, 51:11, 53:18, 81:15, 82:21, 85:4, 85:8, 85:12, lift - 6:18, 6:21 lifting - 22:23, 106:13, 109:11, 116:1, 117:9 light - 10:12, 75:17 likely - 87:18 limiting - 51:19 line - 46:23, 56:10, 68:8, 70:1 listed - 42:15 literature - 77:6 litigants - 132:18 live - 5:10 Llovd- 58:13 local - 17:22 localized - 18:1 log - 13:22, 13:25, logged - 33:2 longus - 41:14 look - 7:8, 7:14, 7:16, 17:8, 25:18, 72:9 looking - 44:21, 44:22, 75:22, 85:23, 114:21 loss - 75:13 low - 6:12, 19:11, 28:7, 28:9, 43:11, 70:21, 70:22, 116:7, 116:24, 117:1, 117:6, 123:14, 123:17, 127:15, 127:17 lower - 18:6, 19:20, 20:5, 23:23, 50:8, 70:8, 70:9, 70:10, 73:17, 77:20, 105:9 Ls-8:12 lumbar - 6:13, 6:14, 49:7, 70:11, 70:14, 70:15, 73:18, 95:15, 96:1, 96:8, 98:12, 112:4, 113:3, 113:4, 114:17, 114:24 lumbosacral - 8:12 lungs - 10:10

М

machine - 69:22 magnetic - 71:6, 123:1 mail - 92:22 main - 17:13 maintain - 51:10 maingerer - 85:15 malingering - 25:11 man - 43:14, 55:10, 127:1 man's - 60:11 manage - 5:4 management -4:13, 4:16, 4:18, 4:21, 4:22, 5:1, 5:17, 5:24, 15:3, 17:15, 28:5, 29:5, 29:13, 30:12, 29.5, 29.13, 39.1, 39:16, 52:18, 53:3, 54:24, 55:20, 55:24, 78:19, 79:12, 79:21, 80:11, 80:25, 81:18, 83:1, 101:19, 103:9, 103:16, 104:11, 121:19 121:19 map - 68:25

maps - 68:16 marked - 128:14 marlin - 109:13 Marsella - 1:12, 3:1, 3:8, 3:19, 46:15, 58:6, 60:14, 65:7, 65:16, 106:4, 120:3, 120:14 Marsella's - 3:23, 46.6 Marty - 58:13 matter - 31:23, 110:23, 111:1, 111:4, 111:5, 113:25, 132:14 mattered - 109:10, 109:13 Mcgahan - 7:17, 7:21, 9:13, 11:5, 18:6, 19:8, 20:12, 20:23, 21:8, 21:11, 22:6, 24:3, 43:5, 43:12 58:5, 105:9, 127:13, 127:16, 127:20, 128:1 Mcgahan's - 8:13, 8:16, 8:18, 23:20. 23:24, 105:12 mean - 4:15, 26:18, 99:18, 39:25, 40:21, 42:13, 53:10, 53:14, 54:11, 55:7, 81:11, 91:9, 104:16, 104:24, 106:21, 107:4, 112:7, 115:20, 120:8, 123:12, 124:14 meaning - 10:15, 19:15, 24:23, 33:13, 51:17 means - 28:11 49:20, 86:4, 86:25, 107:1, 107:4 meant - 68:23, 124.24 mechanism - 74:19. 76:15 med - 58:23 Medical - 1:16 14:14, 41:6, 58:16, 65.5 medical - 7:4, 11:5, 11:7, 21:13, 21:22, 23:16, 23:18, 26:11, 26:14, 31:9, 38:1, 26:14, 31:9, 38:1, 40:25, 41:10, 42:22, 50:7, 50:12, 52:17, 55:23, 58:9, 73:22, 77:9, 78:20, 79:2, 79:3, 79:6, 90:4, 90:12, 91:6, 91:7, 91:25, 94:15, 101:3 110:6, 110:8, 119:12, 127:5 medically - 30:5, 31:12, 50:14, 50:15, 50:21, 90:18, 108:21, 108:25, 109:20 medicallynecessary - 108:21, 108:25 medicals - 21.8 1:17, 127:15 Medication - 20:16 medication - 10:23, 12:16, 12:25, 13:2, 13:22, 14:1, 17:14, 17:24, 20:17, 20:20, 24:22, 25:2, 25:3, 25:4, 25:14, 25:17, 20:20, 26:5, 26:6, 26:10, 26:18, 26:23, 26:24, 28:5, 32:23, 33:4,

33:9, 33:10, 34:2, 34:4, 34:6, 34:15 34:25, 35:12, 35:19, 36:7, 36:11, 48:8, 48:9, 48:20, 49:25, 50:6, 50:23, 51:6, 51:12, 51:16, 52:13, 52:16, 53:20, 54:10, 54:18, 60:8, 62:11, 62:13, 63:12, 64:5, 102:6 medications - 5:7. 21:1, 24:23, 25:19, 26:8, 28:18, 34:8, 34:17, 34:23, 62:16, 63:1 Medicine - 39:20, 39:24, 40:10 medicine - 4:10, 4:21, 33:8, 38:7, 38:9, 38:18, 39:1, 39:17, 39:19, 40:12 member - 39:23, 40:9, 40:21 members - 12:4 membership - 40:4 mental - 54:7 mentioned - 13:23, 47:21, 61:24 met - 117:14 Methadone - 10:24. 12:4, 12:5, 12:8, 12:10, 12:13, 13:3, 14:2, 26:7 methamphetamine s - 12:7 methods - 5:5 microwithdrawal -36:10 Middle - 1:2 middle - 1.2 middle - 52:6, 88:21 might - 12:5, 63:9, 65:25, 66:13, 75:23, 77:6, 85:14, 86:2, 87:18 mild - 76:5, 99:16 milligram - 34:10 milligrams - 10:24, 11:1, 14:4, 14:5, 33:5 mind - 73:22, 100:4, 100:16, 102:23 minimum - 80:19 Minnesota - 83:19 minute - 87:15 miraculously -104.7 misstate - 89:19 misstates - 128:5 Mmpi - 83:18, 83:24, 84:18, 85:9 modalities - 17:14, 80:3, 81:9, 85:14 modality - 38:22 mode - 105:1 moment - 111:25 monitor - 25:2, 26:4 monitoring - 25:13 month - 4:19, 11:3 months - 17:12, 81:21 morning - 87:14 most - 10:8, 50:1, 87:7, 97:22 Most - 82:11 mostly - 81:1 motion - 44:24 motivations - 84:20

motor - 6:19, 6:21,

Mri - 71:23 73:7

22:23

73:16, 79:10, 98:7, 98:12, 99:18, 100:22, 98:12, 99:18, 100:22, 105:14, 105:19, 112:5, 112:9, 112:11, 112:12, 114:21, 124:4, 124:5, 124:9, 125:2, 125:8, 125:10 **Mris** - 71:6, 97:19, 99:23, 116:13, 117:11, 118:7, 118:16, 125:4, 126:3 multipart - 110:14 Multiphasic - 83:19 muscle - 10:25, 14:8, 17:16, 17:21, 17:25, 18:3, 18:12, 18:13, 18:18, 19:11, 19:20, 20:6, 41:14, 105:10 muscles - 18:11. 41:8, 71:12, 72:21, 75:4, 95:18 must - 58:11 myocardial - 76:7

name - 3:8, 3:18, 8:20, 65:16, 112:13 named - 97:5, 97:6, 97:7 narcotic - 48:8, 48:20, 55:14, 60:8 narcotics - 49:13, 64:2 narrowing - 113:7, 113:14, 114:1 natural - 17:6, 114:4, 114:13, 114:25, 115:11 naturally - 112:25 nature - 12:20, 14:9, 18:4, 18:7, 21:23, 25:5, 39:10, 54:12, 63:3, 76:11, 77:24, 105:4, 105:6, 107:8, 107:9, 116:16, 116:18, 118:9, 118:18, 122:15, 123:3, 123:4, 124:6, 125:19, 125:21 nausea - 54:3 Ncv - 71:17 Ncvs - 97:20, 117:11, 118:7 necessarily - 5:9, 10:16, 12:22, 12:23, 15:22, 16:23, 60:9, 63:19, 69:16, 107:5, 113:25, 114:22 115:20, 124:13 necessary - 20:22, 21:24, 29:11, 30:5, 30:11, 32:14, 43:3, 47:12, 50:14, 50:16, 50:21, 55:25, 59:13 59:15, 90:19, 100:9, 102:15, 108:21, 108:25, 109:20 necessitate necessity - 28:21, 50:7, 50:12, 90:4, 90:12, 91:8, 92:1, 98:3 need - 2:13, 16:24, 26:10, 26:14, 32:14, 32:18, 46:19, 59:9, 60:7, 60:8, 61:8,

nerve - 5:3, 10:17, 12:21, 13:1, 67:15, 67:17, 67:24, 68:3, 68:5, 68:9, 68:14, 68:5, 68:9, 68:14, 68:17, 68:25, 69:25, 70:16, 70:18, 71:13, 71:17, 72:18, 73:2, 73:4, 73:21, 73:25, 74:1, 74:15, 79:10, 98:8, 98:14, 99:10, 99:19, 113:23 nerve-generated nerve-type - 12:21 nerves - 67:23, 68:6, 68:7, 69:22 70:12, 70:24, 71:11, 71:12, 72:20, 72:21, 75:9, 113:23 neurological 10:11, 21:18 neurologist - 98:15, 121:13, 121:18, 124:9, 125:1, 125:4, 125:6, 125:9, 125:20, 126:4 neurologists -118:4 neurosurgeon -118:6, 118:15, 118:25, 119:7, 121:13, 121:18, 125:7, 126:4 neurosurgeons - 118:3, 119:3 neurosurgeons' -119:10 neurosurgical -121.8 never - 37:10 59:25, 62:12, 82:7 new - 78:19, 83:17 next - 13:18, 32:8, 87:16, 87:24, 104:3 nice - 82:3, 126:9 nitpicking - 42:12 nitro - 36:23 nondermatomal -47:20, 47:21, 48:1, 75:16 None - 61:6 none - 42:22, 121:9 nonradicular -10:14, 67:10, 68:22, 68:23, 69:11, 72:7 Nonradicular -10:15 nonsteroidal -61:19 normal - 10:9. 10:18, 16:8, 25:1, 29:22, 32:5, 76:25, 113:8, 113:9 normalcy - 72:18, 72:23 normally - 16:10, Northern - 1:3 Notary - 1:15, 2:6, 132:4, 132:25 note - 8:15, 8:21, 9:4, 11:23, 13:18,

91:14, 94:21, 100:12

21:25, 28:18, 33:12, 33:13, 44:19, 104:22

needing - 60:5 needs - 31:8, 31:12

nephrologist - 77:5

negative - 19:2

needed - 12:2,

14:18, 19:9, 20:1, 27:25, 31:24, 47:25, 49:6, 75:23, 96:3, 103:24, 104:1 noted - 47:4 notes - 7:12, 7:15, 13:13, 13:17, 14:21, 67:8, 111:24 nothing - 19:17, 87:25, 92:9 Nothing - 87:8 notice - 1:18, 63:9 notification - 92:25 notifying - 58:8 nowhere - 80:16 nucleus - 8:11 number - 13:3, 13:5, 69:18, 75:19, 80:6, 81:3, 87:19, 88:7, 88:14, 88:16, 88:17, 106:8, 112:19 Number - 13:4 numbness - 47:20. 48:1, 75:13, 77:4, 78:3 nurse's - 13:14

0

Object - 18:15, 21:3, 21:4, 22:9, 24:6, 24:7, 24:8, 29:12, 29:15, 29:25, 30:6, 30:13, 30:21, 30:23, 31:13, 36:1, 41:19, 41:22, 43:6, 43:15, 48:4, 49:2, 50:3, 50:9, 51:3, 51:20, 52:22, 53:4, 53:8, 53:12, 55:2 53:8, 53:12, 55:2, 59:4, 59:23, 66:23 59:4, 59:23, 66:23, 98:24, 100:1, 101:6, 101:21, 102:21, 103:18, 103:20, 103:22, 109:3, 110:10, 111:16, 115:13, 118:12, 122:20, 124:11, 125:17, 116:7, 116:7, 117:18, 125:17, 126:7, 126:15, 127:22, 128:3 object - 46:20, 60:12, 90:20, 119:21, 119:25, 120:2, 120:7, objectified - 85:4 objection - 2:20, 24:12, 47:4, 47:17, 61:14, 119:16, 119:19, 120:4 objections - 2:12. 2:13, 2:15, 61:3 objective - 25:16, 28:15, 30:18, 31:1, 51:22, 78:23, 79:6 observation - 48:19 observations -22:4, 25:10 observed - 25:8 obtaining - 7:11 obvious - 77:23 obviously - 68:12, Obviously - 94:11 occasion - 6:2 Occasional - 76:3 occasional - 70.3 occasional - 17:13, 17:15, 20:17, 20:21 Occasionally - 76:5 occupational - 5:7, 38:23 occur - 112:21

114:3, 114:18 occurred - 23:11 occurs - 114:2 October - 13:15 offer - 43:21, 82:10, 82:13, 111:3 office - 8:16, 16:6, 21:16, 28:5, 29:10, 29:21, 32:6, 33:17, 42:5, 56:3, 59:14, 62:23, 67:8, 75:23, 84:8, 88:8, 89:7, 91:20, 91:24, 92:6, 92:11, 92:20, 93:5, 94:2, 94:10, 94:13, 94:18, 94:21, 95:1, 95:2, 95:12, 95:21, 97:4, 97:6, 97:11, 115:10, 118:11 offices - 1:15 official - 15:5, 15:23, 16:3 often - 78:16 oftentimes 107:11, 116:17 older - 116:25, 117:2, 117:3 on-the-job - 22:7 Once - 17:1 One - 12:15, 38:5, 53:13, 73:5 one - 13:3, 23:7, 33:5, 33:11, 34:21, 40:17, 43:25, 67:8, 67:25, 68:13, 69:25, 70:3, 77:6, 84:11. 86:1, 86:20, 87:10. 87:15, 87:23, 89:11, 89:17, 90:2, 93:16, 95:12, 101:12, 102:25, 106:16, 106:18, 115:18, 116:2, 121:2 ones - 54:2 ongoing - 29:13, 103:1 onset - 110:22, 117:1 onward - 49:10 open - 84:14, 84:16 openings - 113:10, 113:23 operate - 103:7 operation - 76:9 operation - 76:9 opinion - 18:18, 20:20, 20:25, 21:13, 21:15, 21:21, 23:20, 24:1, 26:10, 29:8, 29:11, 29:20, 30:9, 31:7, 31:11, 31:18, 42:14, 42:22, 43:1, 42:24, 43:24, 4 43:14, 43:21, 43:25, 44:8, 44:18, 49:21, 50:7, 54:20, 55:18, 55:21, 60:1, 60:4, 60:18, 61:17, 62:12, 73:10, 73:12, 77:9, 77:13, 81:5, 90:11, 94:23, 98:1, 98:22, 99:25, 100:5, 100:6, 100:7, 100:14, 101:3, 100:7, 100:14, 101:3, 101:15, 101:20, 110:9, 110:12, 110:21, 111:3, 116:4, 118:8, 119:1, 121:12, 121:19, 122:4, 122:17, 122:4, 122:17, 122:18, 122:23, 123:8, 123:11, 123:15, 124:8,

124:19, 124:23, 124:25, 125:14, 126:6 **Opinions** - 124:13 opinions - 45:23, 46:4, 59:20, 59:22, 60:9, 65:20, 67:4, 100:16, 119:11, 121:8, 124:14 opioid - 62:9 opioids - 34:7, 34:19, 34:21 opportunity - 125:3, 125:9, 126:3 opposed - 46:17. 79:16, 85:19 order - 23:6, 23:14, 23:21, 24:4, 43:20, 79:18, 80:24, 81:4, 94:16, 94:23, 116:15, 117:11, 127:10 ordered - 7:3, original - 18:5, 66:13 originally - 20:11 originating - 69:14, Orthopedic - 44:10 orthopedic - 79:16 otherwise - 132:15 outcome - 49:15, 60:9, 62:8, 82:23, 132:16 outside - 11:12, 45:4, 46:2, 46:12, 57:18, 92:12, 112:22, outstanding - 96:12 overages - 62:13 overgrown - 75:7, 113:15 overmedicating - 62:19, 63:24, 64:3 overuse - 63:19 own - 15:14, 22:4, 66:20, 79:4, 88:3, 117:8, 126:5 owner - 15:3 Oxycontin - 26:7, 28:14, 33:4, 33:15, 33:16, 33:25, 34:18, 34:20, 35:22, 37:1, 53:21

pad - 8:19 page - 90:2 pages - 132:6 paid - 96:14, 97:13 pain - 4:12, 4:15, 4:18, 4:21, 4:22, 4:24, 5:1, 5:2, 5:3, 5:4, 5:11, 5:17, 5:24, 6:12, 6:16, 6:23, 8:2, 9:16, 10:23, 12:13, 12:21, 12:24, 13:1, 13:12, 15:3, 15:16, 15:24, 18:1, 18:2, 18:6, 18:9, 18:12, 19:11, 19:20, 20:5, 20:22, 22:21, 26:17, 28:7, 28:9, 29:5, 29:13, 30:12, 32:15, 32:19, 33:11, paid - 96:14, 97:13 32:15, 32:19, 33:11, 38:8, 38:9, 39:1, 39:16, 39:17, 39:19, 40:12, 48:1, 50:2, 50:8, 51:1, 51:9, 51:18, 52:1, 52:4, 52:7, 52:18, 52:20

53:3, 53:11, 53:16, 53:17, 54:16, 54:23,
54:24, 55:20, 55:24,
54:24, 55:20, 55:24, 55:25, 66:17, 66:21, 67:2, 67:5, 69:2, 69:8
69:11, 69:12, 69:14,
69:11, 69:12, 69:14, 70:6, 70:8, 70:21, 70:22, 70:22, 71:27, 72:24, 73:2
71:2, 72:8, 72:11, 73:16, 73:24, 74:20,
73:16, 73:24, 74:20, 73:16, 73:25, 75:6, 75:10, 75:11, 75:12, 76:4, 77:22, 77:25, 78:19, 78:25, 79:8, 79:9, 79:11, 79:21, 90:25, 90:25, 90:41
76:4, 77:22, 77:25,
79:9, 79:11, 79:21,
80:10, 80:25, 81:1, 81:8, 81:13, 81:14,
81.18 82.2 82.18
83:1, 83:22, 84:23, 85:2, 85:25, 86:5, 86:12, 86:16, 86:18,
86:23, 87:5, 87:11.
87:13, 87:16, 88:6,
88:14, 89:1, 98:2, 100:7, 100:10, 100:11, 100:24, 101:5, 101:10, 101:19, 101:25,
100:11, 100:24, 101:5, 101:10,
102:3 102:7 102:9
102:3, 102:7, 102:9, 103:9, 103:16, 104:11, 105:6, 105:10, 106:9
105:10, 106:9,
106:17, 107:2, 107:20, 107:23.
105:10, 106:9, 106:17, 107:2, 107:20, 107:23, 108:4, 108:6, 109:15, 110:18, 110:20
110.23 111.1 115.8
115:11, 115:18, 116:8, 116:9, 116:22, 116:25, 117:1, 117:6,
116:25, 117:1, 117:6, 118:18, 121:18,
122·1 122·8 122·11
123:17, 123:20,
123:25, 124:1, 125:20, 125:21,
123:25, 124:1, 125:20, 125:21, 127:17, 127:19 Pain - 39:20, 39:24,
40:10
painful - 77:18 paper - 78:7
paperwork - 92:21, 93:4
paragraph - 23:17, 90:2
parameters - 62:15
parlance - 66:16 Part - 53:13, 83:17
part - 7:22, 8:21, 9:19 10:8 11:24
13 21 14 18 15 6
73:1, 73:17, 76:22,
25:1, 68:10, 70:10, 73:1, 73:17, 76:22, 77:2, 77:20, 84:21, 104:10, 127:3
particular - 6:9,
34:17, 47:25, 49:18,
56:20, 60:11, 62:25, 68:14, 72:18, 72:19,
104:10, 127:3 particular - 6:9, 10:17, 25:20, 33:1, 34:17, 47:25, 49:18, 56:20, 60:11, 62:25, 68:14, 72:18, 72:19, 73:2, 73:11, 73:19, 73:21, 73:25, 74:10, 74:18, 81:8, 83:20, 84:4, 86:15, 93:14, 107:8, 107:9, 108:10, 110:18, 110:22,
74:18, 81:8, 83:20,
107:8, 107:9, 108:10,
110:18, 110:22, 110:23, 111:9,
110:23, 111:9, 110:23, 116:5, 112:22, 116:5, 116:17, 117:7, 121:14
particularly - 12:21,

34:19, 70:21, 72:6 parties - 2:4, 132:17 parts - 68:4 party - 2:15, 2:16 pass - 40:16 past - 11:10, 17:1 pathway - 10:17 patient - 9:7, 11:2, 12:14, 22:16, 25:20, 26:8, 33:24, 34:11, 37:19, 43:19, 43:20 44:2, 44:3, 44:5, 49:7, 44:2, 44:3, 44:5, 49: 49:14, 52:6, 58:11, 69:1, 69:7, 72:7, 80:20, 81:1, 81:10, 81:15, 81:19, 85:15, 85:19, 86:15, 87:9, 87:23, 95:5, 95:6, 96:8, 107:19, 108:9, 100:14, 110:1, 112:6 109:14, 110:1, 112:6, 112:16, 115:4, 115:6, 116:3, 118:16, 121:15, 122:16 patient's - 15:7, 15:12, 16:1, 25:2, 43:21, 66:20, 66:25, 84:20, 85:3, 85:11, 88:3, 108:19, 108:22, 109:24, 123:8, 123:11, 125:11 125:12, 125:13 patients - 4:23 7:11, 12:24, 26:22, 34:22, 37:11, 37:23, 52:10, 54:22, 64:2, 79:22, 80:2, 80:9, 80:14, 82:5, 82:14 83:10, 83:18, 83:22, 86:7, 88:7, 94:19, 97:15, 104:4, 119:2 patients' - 85:7 pattern - 10:14, 47:22, 67:10, 69:3, 69:7 **pay** - 7:4, 27:18, 30:10, 31:10, 52:14, 57:23, 120:3, 127:5 payer - 94:20, 94:23 paying - 27:17 peer - 38:2, 92:12, 92.25 **people** - 18:8, 36:6, 36:9, 46:4, 63:15, 82:11, 87:7 per - 21:22, 123:6 percent - 51:8, 79:22, 107:5 percentage - 34:9 performed - 41:3, 41:8, 41:13, 42:4, 42:15, 62:23, 71:20, 98:14, 122:14 period - 49:24, 103:9, 103:17 periods - 28:10 peripheral - 72:20 permanent - 15:7 peroneus - 41:14 person - 68:13, 68:15, 74:20, 82:8, 114:18, 115:11 person's - 26:3. 12:25, 114:23 personal - 37:15, 88:4, 132:12 Personality - 83:19 personally - 50:16, 1:4, 125:5, 132:11 Pharmacy - 58:6 physiatry - 38:21

physical - 5:6, 10:7, 15:9, 34:24, 38:6, 38:18, 38:22, 38:24, 51:15, 84:25, 85:13, 105:16, 105:18, 115:8, 116:19, 118:17, 118:20, 123:21 physically - 15:11 physically - 15:11 physician - 3:24, 4:6, 7:7, 7:13, 19:9, 22:17, 31:7, 37:17, 37:22, 43:18, 44:1, 44:14, 45:18, 46:13, 46:18, 46:25, 47:8, 47:15, 55:17, 56:8, 56:25, 66:12, 67:3, 72:9, 73:6, 79:14, 87:22, 92:17, 108:19, 109:20, 110:6, 114:22, 122:5, 122:14, 124:3 physician's 122:17, 122:18, 123:6, 124:16 Physicians - 44:12 physicians - 9:5, 38:23, 38:25, 46:10, 79:7, 124:17 picture - 65:4, 68:21, 85:2 piece - 116:2 pieces - 60:21 pills - 33:11 pinch - 73:20 pinched - 74:2 pinching - 74:2, pinprick - 10:13 place - 46:15, 75:21, 84:14, 98:16, 132:9 Plaintiff - 1:6, 1:12 plaintiff - 23:10 Plaintiff's - 4:2, 16:15, 65:2, 128:13, 129:1, 130:1, 131:1 plaintiff's - 23:13, 60:23, 122:12 Plaintiffs - 1:21 planned - 93:9 plant - 6:20, 22:24, 106:14 pleasant - 37:8 Plus - 77:24 point - 15:20, 17:15, 17:19 17:20 18:19 17:19, 17:20, 18:19, 20:18, 20:21, 28:12, 29:4, 30:20, 32:18, 41:7, 41:13, 42:3, 42:10, 42:14, 42:17, 49:10, 49:25, 50:6, 50:12, 50:24, 53:10, 60:14, 62:5, 65:24, 66:2, 70:4, 70:23, 78:23, 85:16, 86:14, 92:18, 93:2, 95:17, 100:13, 103:5, 103:25, 104:18 pokes - 73:18 poking - 113:17 policy - 15:8 polyneuropathy -99:14 poor - 62:8 poorly - 11:14 population - 52:6

possible - 62:8, 81:23, 97:23, 106:18, 106:24, 112:7, 115:23 Possibly - 54:15, 72:14 postgraduate - 4:19 postoperative - 5:1 practice - 4:10, 25, 6:10, 15:24 15:25, 25:2, 92:15, 104:12 practiced - 5:23 preapproval - 29:1, 30:4 preauthorization - 29:22 precertification -58:12, 58:22 precertifications -59:10 predicate - 22:10, predicate - 22:10, 24:8, 36:2, 43:16, 48:5, 49:3, 50:10, 51:4, 51:21, 52:23, 53:5, 55:3, 59:5, 59:24, 60:13, 98:25, 100:2, 101:7, 122:11, 127:23, 128:4 prefer - 16:23, 43:18 preferred - 94:4, 94:12 prescribe - 26:6 prescribed - 12:9, 33:12, 33:16, 33:21, 33:25, 62:16, 64:13, 64:14 prescription - 8:5, 8:17, 8:19, 33:8, 33:14, 33:18, 35:19 prescriptions - 32:24, 33:2, 58:10 presence - 25:16, 71:8, 123:22, 123:25 present - 100:23, 107:24, 124:1, 125:24 Present - 1:24 presentation -18:24, 22:3, 27:4, 55:9, 107:18, 109:15 presented - 45:5, 93:10, 115:19 presents - 22:16, 35:6, 35:7, 73:15 president - 44:13 pressure - 76:14, 76:18, 101:3 pretty - 19:18, 82:11, 87:25 previous - 116:13 primarily - 4:24, 8:3.83:21 primary - 4:11, 7:11, 109:25 private - 5:25 probable - 62:7 problem - 5:10, 18:9, 23:2, 36:8, 50:20, 69:17, 70:14, 70:22, 72:11, 73:4, 73:11, 74:5, 76:10, 81:8 problems - 4:25 5:2, 6:23, 9:14, 29:14, 55:11, 69:24, 75:9, 76:17, 77:3, 97:16, 100:11

procedure - 103:25 Procedure - 1:14

procedures - 58:10

59:13, 59:15 proceedings -132:8 process - 17:25, 34:16, 39:3, 39:7, 39:8, 39:9, 58:12, 92:20, 93:3, 104:10, 113:1, 113:21, 114:4, 114:14, 114:25, 115:11, 115:17 processes - 56:8 professional prognosticate - 104:19 program - 28:23, 83:2 prolonged - 12:18, 13:5 properly - 122:11 proposed - 90:13 protocol - 34:9 protocols - 34:1 protruding - 73:16 provide - 40:22 provided - 23:17, 41:6, 43:2, 51:7, 58:10, 91:6, 91:16, 95:17, 95:21, 121:9 **providing** - 48:9, 90:6, 96:1 psychiatric - 82:25, 83:14 psychological -82:25, 83:14, 84:20 psychologist -83:20 Public - 1:15, 2:6, 132:5, 132:25 pulposus - 8:11 purely - 25:15 purpose - 12:12, 17:24, 25:13, 27:7, 47:2, 72:16, 120:23 pursuant - 1:13, put - 8:1, 32:3, 65:24, 73:12, 78:23, 79:24, 99:1 puts - 79:14 putting - 46:14, 85:20

Q

qualifications - 3:23 quality - 51:11, 53:18, 81:14 questioning - 46:23, 94:20, 112:9 questions - 2:13, 3:12, 4:5, 38:1, 45:6, 47:7, 64:22, 65:9, 65:18, 96:18 quick - 17:9 quiet - 17:24 quite - 41:1, 68:21 quote - 91:5 quoted - 60:22

F

radicular - 69:3, 69:6 radiculopathy -98:16, 99:17 radiographic -116:19, 123:1 radiology - 71:2

pose - 18:10

position - 73:12, 7:13, 79:15, 118:8

raised - 45:11 range - 52:6, 80:18 88:20, 88:22 rather - 26:16, 48:8 Rather- 78:22 rationale - 28:6, 28:8, 28:24, 30:17, 30:22
rattle - 78:8 ray - 79:10 rays - 116:14 reach - 80:24, 81:4, 94:9, 110:6, 110:11
read - 21:7, 11:13, 11:18, 11:22, 11:24, 24:11, 89:24, 91:3, 98:21, 99:13, 111:13, 111:18, 112:13 reading - 43:22, 89:21, 90:17 real - 17:9, 115:15 realistic - 82:12
realistic - 82:12 Really - 11:21, 25:18 really - 9:20, 11:17, 11:24, 12:14, 15:23, 18:21, 25:15, 56:21, 59:25, 72:13, 79:4, 85:9, 86:8, 101:23 reason - 6:7, 13:2, 22:17, 22:21, 23:2, 25:24, 25:25, 36:8, 65:25, 95:11, 116:21, 117:5
65:25, 95:11, 116:21, 117:5 reasonable - 52:7, 55:23, 89:1, 107:10, 123:20 reasonably - 10:9 reasons - 25:19, 63:14, 80:7 rebuttal - 64:19
rebuttals - 96:21 receive - 9:4, 56:25, 57:1, 58:13, 59:8, 70:9, 76:23, 93:1 received - 14:1, 14:13, 14:18, 21:13, 22:7, 39:4, 56:16, 59:12, 84:7, 95:13
receiving - 105:13 recent - 28:15 recesses - 98:9, 99:20 recollection - 57:18, 93:14 recommendations - 94:24
recommended - 83:15, 90:18, 92:3 record - 3:18, 3:20, 3:22, 13:21, 15:7, 15:13, 15:15, 15:19, 15:20, 16:2, 16:4, 16:5, 27:12, 29:17, 41:2, 42:16, 44:15, 44:21, 47:5, 47:17, 56:14, 83:23, 85:24, 89:16, 89:18, 90:17
94:1, 94:9, 95:25, 99:1, 99:6, 120:25,
recorded - 41:3 records - 11:5, 11:7, 11:12, 14:14, 15:4, 15:5, 19:5, 38:1, 41:1, 41:18, 42:10, 42:21, 43:3, 43:22, 57:7, 71:19, 71:25, 75:18, 75:22, 83:12,

```
89:11, 93:9, 94:15, 95:13, 96:2, 96:10,
  106:12, 116:4,
  121:20, 122:6
    recreation - 82:21
  reduce - 53:11,
53:16, 53:17, 81:13
  refer - 7:12, 56:23, 123:10
    reference - 86:14,
  89:23, 91:13
  referral - 7:12, 83:5
referred - 7:6,
20:11, 56:11, 75:15,
  96:6, 119:2
  referring - 7:13, 9:5,
81:11, 114:11, 127:17
    refili - 33:12
    refills - 35:19, 62:14
reflect - 42:10,
    reflected - 14:2,
 71:25, 106:13
    reflects - 92:10
  regain - 85:11
regard - 51:23,
66:12, 77:13, 83:16,
  92:19, 118:8, 119:11
92:19, 118:6, 119:1
regarding - 3:10,
7:2, 24:5, 40:11,
47:14, 56:5, 59:21,
59:22, 60:5, 90:25,
121:21, 122:16,
123:11, 123:16,
  125:10
    regardless - 81:8,
 85:6, 110:19
   Regardless- 31:9
regimen - 47:9,
47:11, 54:18, 55:15,
62:11, 101:19
   regular - 9:1, 46:16,
   regularly - 63:22 regulated - 24:24,
   rehab - 38:19
   rehabilitation -
 12:12, 38:7
   reinstated - 56:9
relate - 52:2, 69:8,
87:8, 112:6, 118:17
87:8, 112:6, 118:17 related - 7:5, 21:1, 21:14, 22:22, 23:18, 23:21, 23:22, 23:23, 29:14, 42:24, 69:17, 70:20, 70:21, 71:1, 72:11, 73:5, 74:3, 76:4, 77:4, 78:2, 78:16, 100:10
78:16, 100:10,
100:13, 108:1, 127:6, 127:10, 127:20, 127:21, 132:18
  relates - 67:15.
relationship -
100:25, 107:7, 107:13
  relative - 86:14
  relatively - 78:19
relaxer - 10:25, 14:8
relied - 11:25, 67:3,
  relief - 12:18, 52:7,
89:2
rely - 68:16, 81:1, 81:2, 117:10, 121:7,
121:12, 124:18
  relying - 66:20,
```

remember - 93:25

```
111:14, 111:15,
111:19
   remove - 102:5
    renal - 76:13, 76:16,
  76:25, 78:16
    rendered - 101:17
   Rental- 1:8
repeat - 90:15
  repetitive - 103:2
rephrase - 3:17,
109:5, 109:8
 report - 21:10, 41:4, 66:25, 75:12, 75:13, 75:16, 96:11, 99:11,
 104:1, 107:2, 107:3, 108:8, 108:20,
  109:24, 112:12,
 112:14
   reported - 9:15,
 74:22, 76:1, 76:6, 76:12, 105:5, 106:6,
  111:10, 118:10
   Reporter- 61:6,
   reporter - 78:11,
 111:13
 reporting - 54:17, 102:7, 108:9, 110:2
   reports - 66:20,
 100:24
   represent - 3:9,
 65:17
 request - 7:25, 28:4, 28:19, 28:22, 28:25, 56:20, 83:24, 84:2, 84:18, 84:21, 90:6,
 90:8, 91:20, 92:24,
 requested - 29:10, 29:21, 30:10, 58:23, 62:13, 104:3
   requesting - 29:9,
   requests - 57:10,
  required - 18:19
   reservation -
 120:22
   reserve - 119:18,
 120:6, 120:10, 120:17
  reserved - 61:4
   resonance - 71:6.
 123:1
  resources - 52:15
   respiratory - 54:4
   respond - 48:19,
  responded - 81:10
responded - 01:10
response - 28:16,
30:19, 72:23, 123:21
  responses - 95:3
responsible -
23:16, 127:14
rest - 76:5
result - 18:14,
23:10, 76:14, 77:17,
78:1, 84:9, 84:10,
102:3, 107:11,
113:13, 113:19, 117:3
resulting - 76:17
results - 10:6, 84:1,
99:10, 99:12, 99:13,
100:17, 100:22,
100:23, 114:5
  Resumed- 97:3
106:3, 121:6, 122:3, 126:24
 retention - 54:4.
```

```
21:8, 41:2, 41:5,
42:21, 57:2, 73:9,
92:13, 92:25, 99:5,
124:3, 125:2, 125:3,
125:4, 125:5, 125:8,
125:9, 126:3
  reviewed - 40:25
41:18, 60:16, 121:20,
126:5
reviewing - 90:13, 90:14, 124:9
  reviews - 38:3,
92:12
  riding - 28:9
road - 49:14
  roadmap - 69:2,
69:13
  role - 46:12, 46:24
  root - 10:17, 67:15,
68:9, 68:14, 68:17, 68:25, 69:25, 70:16, 72:19, 73:21, 73:25,
  roots - 67:17, 67:20,
67:24, 68:3, 68:5,
70:18, 98:8, 99:19,
113.23
  routine - 103:2
  routinely - 63:22
row - 63:16
Rpr- 1:14, 2:5, 132:4, 132:25
 ruled - 2:18
  ruler - 86:13
  Rules- 1:13
Ryder- 1:8, 35:17,
37:1, 38:1, 56:4,
57:25, 58:3, 58:4,
59:1, 65:17
               S
```

sake - 16:21, 16:22 Sasser - 1:5, 1:25, 3:9, 6:2, 6:6, 7:1, 3.9, 6.2, 6.6, 7.1, 11:6, 13:9, 13:12, 17:11, 19:7, 19:11, 21:12, 21:17, 22:20, 24:15, 29:23, 31:19, 32:2, 35:21, 38:4, 44:19, 48:9, 49:22, 51:7, 52:9, 54:9, 57:11, 59:16, 62:1, 62:3, 66:15, 67:11 74:21, 75:20, 78:12, 83:16, 88:14, 89:6, 95:13, 95:17, 96:3, 96:11, 96:13, 97:10, 101:17, 103:23, 104:13, 104:21, 108:9, 111:11, 112:3, 115:19, 115:25, 117:8, 118:3, 118:10, 121:22, 122:14, 122:16 Sasser's - 6:8 21:21, 22:3, 25:8, 27:4, 32:12, 35:15, 49:16, 49:17, 58:23 62:10, 83:23, 102:19, 102:22, 112:13, 115:7, 117:14 sat - 36:19 save - 64:18 saw - 6:6, 18:2, 27:9, 31:16, 48:14, 66:7, 98:17, 98:18, 100:19, 104:24, 107:17 scale - 52:3, 85:25

86:5, 86:17, 87:10, 87:21, 88:6, 88:14, 101:10 scan - 16:1 scans - 71:7 schedule - 21:20 scheduled - 24:23, 103:21 schedules - 32:8 sciatica - 8:10 scope - 45:20 score - 102:7, 102:9 scores - 52:1, 52:5, 81:2, 101:25 screen - 62:14 screens - 25:15, 62:18, 63:23, 64:8 se - 123:6 second - 22:15, 64:16, 127:10 Second - 79:1 **secretary** - 32:3, 32:8, 97:7 secure - 6:21 sedation - 54:7, 54:11, 63:18 54:11, 63:18 see - 6:2, 8:4, 25:3, 37:22, 43:19, 59:15, 62:4, 71:7, 71:19, 82:14, 84:3, 93:18, 93:20, 93:24, 96:12, 107:11, 116:17, 127:16 127:16 seeking - 26:17, 26:18, 27:7 seem - 63:2, 65:25, selling - 64:10 send - 11:6, 15:13, 57:7, 57:10, 57:14, 90:7 sensation - 10:12. 75:14, 75:17 sense - 50:20 73:14, 79:20, 82:17, 107:2, 114:8 sent - 7:21, 9:13, 18:5, 20:23, 23:25, 27:21, 38:1, 92:7, 128:1 separate - 5:20, separately - 14:24 **September** - 6:10, 8:6, 10:3, 19:6, 19:24, 20:3, 21:14, 23:12, 44:5, 48:20, 66:8, 85:24, 88:13, 89:4, 127:12 series - 95:20, 103:1, 114:14 serve - 71:12 serves - 68:9 service - 90:5, 94.21 services - 58:9, 83:14, 84:21 serving - 72:22 set - 11:2, 32:1, 104:2 Setting - 111:25 settled - 7:1, 127:2 settlement - 9:19, 23:5 seven - 34:13, 52:5, 88:21 several - 13:15, 21:16, 71:5, 95:14, 127.7

shaking - 19:2, 78:9

review - 9:5, 16:17

shall - 2:8, 2:18, 23:15
sheet - 8:17, 11:19, 84:4
shorthand - 132:10
show - 14:13, 98:6, 105:20, 105:24
showed - 10:8, 98:7, 98:15, 99:19,
100:17, 112:11 shown - 62:19 shows - 73:16, 95:5
Shumate - 1:22, 3:7.
3:9, 3:20, 44:22, 45:3,
46:21, 47:3, 60:17, 60:25, 61:7, 61:12.
46:21, 47:3, 60:17, 60:25, 61:7, 61:12, 64:17, 65:8, 66:23, 89:14, 90:20, 97:3, 99:4, 105:25, 109:3,
99:4, 105:25, 109:3, 110:10, 111:16
99.4, 103.23, 109.3, 110:10, 111:16, 115:13, 117:15, 118:12, 119:21, 120:7, 120:17, 121:1, 121:6, 121:24, 122:8, 122:20, 124:11,
120:7, 120:17, 121:1,
122:20, 124:11,
126:15, 126:24,
128:11 side - 53:22, 53:24, 67:25, 73:19
signature - 2:11,
8:14 significant - 47:22,
47:23, 77:23 significantly - 51:1,
98:10 signs - 13:14
similar - 14:9, 52:10, 74:21, 118:22
similar-type - 52:10 simply - 27:6.
35:23, 80:2, 96:11 situation - 18:17,
35:15. 125:24
six - 4:19, 49:7, 52:5, 62:3, 88:17, 88:20, 96:8, 101:11,
102:10, 102:17
six-month - 4:19 sleepiness - 54:12,
63:18 sleeping - 35:10
sleepy - 63:10, 63:15
slur - 63:15 slurred - 63:2, 63:9,
63:18 small - 17:22 smaller - 36:9,
smaller - 36:9, 65:23, 67:20, 68:6, 68:7, 113:11
68:7, 113:11 Smaller - 67:23
Smaller - 67:23 sneeze - 109:11 societies - 40:22
0 1.4 00.04
15:13, 26:16, 34:1, 34:5, 37:4, 54:8, 63:2
63:3, 63:9, 73:15, 82:7, 86:17, 07:4
someone - 12:6, 15:13, 26:16, 34:1, 34:5, 37:4, 54:8, 63:2, 63:3, 63:9, 73:15, 82:7, 86:17, 97:4, 100:24, 103:6
sometimes - 33:9, 34:13, 35:9, 35:10, 52:2, 68:21, 71:16, 77:3, 81:24, 82:6, 87:16, 94:22, 95:2
52:2, 68:21, 71:16, 77:3, 81:24, 82:6,
Sometimes - o.).
68:19, 81:21, 94:25 somewhere - 64:10

sorry - 60:1, 60:25, 62:2, 64:16, 89:14 sort - 10:7, 15:1, 46:16, 52:5, 54:6, 56:24, 69:9, 81:5, 81:12, 91:15, 92:20, 110:13, 119:6 sorts - 10:10, 34:23. 82:22 sound - 37:3 source - 22:4 sources - 64:5 spasms - 17:17, 18:3, 18:13, 18:19, 19:11, 19:21, 20:6, 105:10 special - 5:3, 12:20 specialties - 78:21 **specialty** - 4:5, 4:9, 4:11, 38:19, 38:21, 38:25, 79:3 specific - 8:2, 34:9, 56:23, 112:6, 117:5, 121:14 specifically - 4:14, 7:13, 7:24, 9:23, 10:16, 12:22, 12:23, 23:7, 23:9, 38:5, 40:24, 63:21, 66:15, 69:18, 70:17, 72:17, 86:25, 94:3, 118:14, 123:10 specifying - 100:4 speech - 63:2, 63:9, 63:15, 63:18 speed - 6:25 spinal - 6:14, 8:9, 18:7, 19:12, 19:21, 20:6, 49:1, 67:18, 67:22, 70:12, 74:5, 105:10, 113:9, 113:23, 117:5, 123:23 spine - 6:13, 8:12, 68:1, 68:2, 68:3, 69:9, 70:10, 70:13, 70:15, 70:16, 70:13, 70:13, 70:13, 70:16, 70:25, 72:19, 73:2, 73:18, 75:5, 112:4, 113:10, 113:18 spontaneous -114:7, 114:9, 114:10 spontaneously - 114:3 spur - 71:9, 73:1, Stacey - 1:14, 2:5, 132:4 stack - 16:14 staff - 59:14, 92:20, 94:2 standards - 91:7 standpoint - 13:6, 22:12, 110:17 start - 35:11, 46:2, 66:5, 82:16, 85:23 started - 96:21, starting - 66:2, 127:16 State - 1:15, 2:6, 132:1, 132:5, 132:25 **state** - 3:18, 12:3, 28:6, 73:10, 73:12, 77:13, 118:25 statement - 5:8, 49:12, 49:17, 49:20, 80.4 109:2 statements - 99:22 states - 22:17 40:24, 41:23, 42:20,

stating - 23:15 statistical - 78:17, 79:25 status - 54:7 stay - 63:16 stays - 12:16 stenograph -132:10 stenographically stenosis - 6:14, 8:9, 18:7, 19:12, 19:21, 20:6, 49:1, 105:10, 105:13, 105:18, 113:4, 113:7, 113:12, 113:13, 114:2, 114:6, 114:7, 114:8, 114:17, 114:24, 116:22, 123:23 step - 109:18 steroid - 17:23, 49:8, 95:15, 96:1, 96:9 stick - 80:20 still - 28:18, 87:19, 128:7 stipulated - 2:3, 3:21, 8:3 Stipulation - 2:1 stipulations - 61:1, 61:8, 61:11 stop - 36:7, 37:18, 103:4 **stopped** - 27:13, 34:25, 35:13, 36:25 stopping - 104:17 story - 106:5, 106:6 straightforward -72:14 strain - 18:11 strained - 6:21 strength - 14:10 strict - 105:17 strictly - 68:24, 85:5 structures - 113:22 **studies** - 71:14, 71:18, 72:16, 73:7, 73:9, 116:13, 118:18, 118:21, 118:22, 122:13, 122:15, 122:19, 123:1, 123:2, 123:5 study - 98:14, 99:10, 123:22 subjective - 53:17, 81:13, 85:5, 86:9, 87:20, 124:6, 124:7 subjectively - 54:17 subjectivity - 86:11 submit - 91:24 submitted - 21:11, 41:5, 44:9, 58:2 submitting - 90:6, 94:15 subpoenaed subsequent - 127:7 subspecialty - 4:12, 4:15, 38:8, 39:15, 79:3, 79:4 substance - 63:20 substances - 26:25, substantiate -123:18, 123:19 success - 101:24, 102:10, 102:19 Success - 101:24 successful - 79:21 81:18, 82:23, 101:19

suddenly - 32:17, 34:25, 36:7, 36:25, 52:15, 104:17 suffered - 21:2, 50:8 sufficient - 30:18, 30:25, 31:3 sugar - 26:4 suitability - 91:18 summarize - 75:25 summarized - 60:23 **summary** - 44:24, 58:2, 99:7 supervision -132:12 supply - 76:23 support - 28:18, 28:21, 91:7 supportive - 123:3 suppose - 117:17 supposed - 56:9, 93:13, 95:9 surgeon - 79:16, 118:15 surgery - 76:12 Surgery - 44:10 surprised - 36:15 surrounding -113:22 suspect - 77:6 sustained - 23:10, 127:19 sweats - 35:8, 36:22 swelling - 77:16 sworn - 3:2 symptoms - 25:12, 53:17 syndrome - 8:9, 35:3, 35:5, 99:15 system - 15:2, 83:5 tablets - 36:23 talks - 97:10

Filed 07/27/2007

taproot - 67:19, techniques - 5:5 ten - 52:3, 86:18, 86:19, 86:23, 86:25, 88:2, 88:18, 101:11, 102:9, 102:10 Ten- 52:4 term - 34:23, 50:16, 50:18, 50:21, 68:22, 85:25, 106:25 terms - 64:7, 67:3. 67:8, 70:7, 70:18, 70:24, 72:9, 74:9 74:17, 74:25, 79:17 86:4, 108:22, 108:23, 114:12, 124:25 Terrance- 38:5 test - 25:16, 84:6 tested - 63:21, 73:3, testified - 3:2, 64:25, 67:9, 85:22, 88:19, 98:2, 107:14, 111:7 testimony - 36:20, 66:19, 86:3, 111:14, 132:8 testing - 25:9, 25:23 tests - 55:9, 62:22, 71:2, 71:3, 71:10, 71:21, 98:21, 98:22, themselves - 61:20, 64:4, 75:6

Theoretically- 63:5 therapists - 38:24 therapy - 5:6, 5:7, 38:22, 38:23 therefore - 58:23 thigh - 77:21 thinking - 36:24 third - 62:6 three - 10:25, 11:1, 13:5, 14:4, 14:5, 17:12, 23:17, 34:2, 34:12, 35:12, 35:13, 35:22, 63:16, 87:11 throughout - 49:23, throw - 124:19 to-wit - 3:3 today - 7:1, 36:20, 64:25, 79:13, 117:15 together - 113:19 tomorrow - 87:17 took - 33:20, 84:13, 98:16 tool - 86:6, 86:9 top - 8:20, 68:1 Topamax- 33:8 tortuous - 15:1 totally - 59:3 touch - 10:12, 75:17 towards - 70:1, 77:19 town - 83:21 toxic - 54:6 Tpi- 28:11 Tpis- 28:10, 28:17 training - 4:17, 39:11 transcribed - 2:9. 132:11 transcript - 132:6, transmit - 11:18 transmitted - 11:13 treat - 6:2, 7:22, 8:1, 12:20, 20:22, 31:20, 31:21, 43:4, 50:7, 79:19, 80:13, 85:19, 104:5, 104:6, 109:16, 110:20 treated - 19:24 80:10, 98:18, 108:11, 109:14, 111:11 109:14, 111:1, 111:1 treating - 9:15, 11:9, 19:9, 19:14, 20:4, 20:10, 24:2, 24:3, 31:6, 43:12, 45:17, 46:13, 46:18, 46:25, 47:14, 55:17, 56:25, 66:11, 67:3, 104:21, 108:13, 121:10, 127:19, 127:25 treatment - 7:4, 9:6. 9:20, 11:9, 12:6, 17:3, 19:22, 20:14, 24:21, 27:13, 27:18, 28:21, 29:1, 29:3, 29:9, 29:23, 30:9, 30:11, 31:4, 31:9, 32:14, 32:22, 35:18, 38:4, 41:6, 41:15, 41:18, 41:25, 42:2, 42:23, 41:25, 42:2, 42:23, 43:3, 45:22, 43:1, 43:3, 45:22, 45:25, 46:7, 47:9, 47:10, 47:19, 48:25, 49:21, 50:2, 50:20, 50:25, 52:17, 53:1, 55:24, 56:20, 56:23, 57:11, 59:17, 59:21, 59:22, 65:19, 65:22,

79:25, 118:21 worded - 7:25 66:5, 75:20, 82:25, Unlikely - 101:9 unlikely - 105:17 wording - 29:7 words - 12:24, 36:5, 74:6, 82:17, 106:12, 83:16, 89:6, 90:12 90:14, 90:18, 91:14, 92:3, 96:13, 98:3, unpleasant - 37:14 115:16, 123:22 100:8, 101:16, 101:17, 109:1, 110:1, 118:3, 127:6, 127:9 unsuccessful work-related 103:3 21:14, 22:22, 23:23 unusual - 18:23 unusual - 18:23 up - 6:24, 11:3, 13:8, 13:9, 15:19, 32:1, 32:7, 42:9, 49:5, 52:21, 57:6, 63:16, 64:20, 70:13, 74:18, 77:21, 82:8, 84:13, 93:1, 94:13, 95:5, treatment/coverage workers' - 3:11, 7:2, 19:8, 27:16, 29:23, 35:16, 58:7, 58:11, 58:24, 127:1, 127:3 58:24 treatments - 50:5, 51:7, 51:13, 60:4, 80:3, 80:21, 81:23, works - 76:16 workup - 83:17 trial - 2:19, 10:23, workwise - 55:1 95:14, 101:25, 104:1, 61:5, 120:8 World - 79:2 worse - 28:9, 51:1, 82:19, 102:2, 102:11 tried - 81:6 110:16 Trigger- 28:12, upped - 14:3 ups - 97:19 worst - 86:23, 87:5 41:13 **trigger** - 17:15, 17:18, 17:20, 18:19, 20:18, 20:21, 29:4, urinary - 54:3 urine - 25:15, 62:14, written - 8:4, 60:18, 62:22, 63:22 Written - 8:10 30:19, 41:7, 42:3, useful - 83:1 wrote - 119:22 42:10, 42:14, 42:17, 49:25, 50:6, 50:24, 95:17, 100:12, 103:25 triumvirate - 81:12 usual - 6:18, 61:1, 61:7, 61:10 X-ray - 79:10 Truck- 1:8 X-rays - 116:14 true - 22:19, 24:10, 62:9, 66:22, 88:24, Valium - 28:14 valve - 76:10, 76:12 99:22, 132:7 various - 5:5, 68:1, y'all - 83:4 truncated - 39:8 95:18 year - 6:11, 21:23, 33:14, 36:19, 41:9, truthful - 48:2 vastus - 41:8 try - 96:15, 116:21 velocity - 71:13, trying - 85:18, 97:12, 102:14 49:24, 66:6 71:18 years - 5:25, 31:21, 34:3, 35:22, 48:15, 52:19, 54:10, 54:24, verbal - 66:25, tunnel - 8:9, 9:18, 116:3 versus - 43:22 9:21, 99:15 versus - 43:22, 58:16, 65:4, 102:9 visit - 6:7, 6:8, 11:3, 11:21, 13:10, 16:20, 16:24, 17:13, 19:7, 21:20, 22:18, 28:5, 29:10, 42:9, 49:5, 79:5, 81:21, 81:25, turn - 75:22 twisting - 109:12 two - 10:24, 13:4, 14:3, 33:11, 60:10, 82:15, 98:18, 101:15, 101:16, 104:5, 127:8 yourself - 103:13 74:3, 81:20, 81:21, 81:25, 87:11, 98:21 twofold - 12:14 66:9, 88:8, 89:5, type - 8:24, 9:4, 2:21, 12:23, 37:5, 102:8, 103:21 Zanaflex - 11:1, visits - 17:2, 21:16, 14:7 **zero** - 86:18, 86:19, 86:22, 87:10, 87:21 **Zero** - 52:3, 87:7 52:10, 54:11, 92:12, 21:20 97:16, 105:22, 116:22, 118:9 types - 5:3, 11:9, 33:10, 72:16 vital - 13:14 voluntarily - 34:6 vomiting - 36:23, typical - 19:15, 52:4, 54:2, 77:24 Vs - 1:7 **Typically**- 7:10, 7:25, 35:10, 54:5, 59:11, 59:18, 68:9, W waived - 2:11 86:16, 94:17, 119:8 Wallace - 7:17 typically - 13:13, 34:7, 34:12, 35:5, 40:22, 49:14, 52:1, 53:16, 77:18, 92:23, wants - 103:4 War- 79:2 Watkins - 1:14, 2:5, 132:4 weaning - 34:8, 34:16, 35:23 117:5 whole - 53:10, 60:16, 81:22, 85:2, ultimately - 93:2 unable - 36:22 under - 58:24, 85:19 William - 44:9 Wilson - 38:6 Wilson's - 59:20 window - 124:20 underground -67:19

wit - 3:3

35:5, 37:5

19:2, 132:21 witness - 2:11

withdrawal - 35:1,

withhold - 126:2 Witness - 14:22,

word - 55:7, 55:8,

withdrawals - 35:25

understood - 7:19

unexpect - 36:15

unfortunately -

unique - 15:24 unless - 16:24,

3:16, 83:25, 84:8 Unfortunately - 8:5 uniform - 87:23,

07/24/2007 04:35:52 PM 43 of 43 sheets Page 142 to 134 of 142

Z